



Government Gazette

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Vol. 660

Cape Town
Kaapstad

23 June 2020

No. 43467

THE PRESIDENCY

No. 701

23 June 2020

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

Act No. 4 of 2020: Division of Revenue Act, 2020

OFISI KAMONGAMELI

No. 701

23 June 2020

Esi sisaziso sokuba uMongameli uwamkele lo mthetho ulandelayo nonikezelwa kuluntu jikelele kolu xwebhu:—

Ino 4 ka 2020: nguMthetho Wokwahl-ulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

*(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 22 June 2020)*

ACT

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2020/21 financial year; the determination of each province's equitable share; allocations to provinces, local government and municipalities from national government's equitable share; the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division and allocations; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214(1) of the Constitution requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made; and

WHEREAS section 7(1) of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), requires the introduction of the Division of Revenue Bill at the same time as the Appropriation Bill is introduced,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Sections

CHAPTER 1

5

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

1. Interpretation
2. Objects of Act

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

10

3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

*(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 22 June 2020)*

UMTHETHO

Injongo kukubonelela ukwahlulwa-hlulwa ngokwanelisayo kwengeniso eqokelelwwe ezweni lonke kumanqwanqwa karhulumente angurhulumente kazwelonke, bamaphondo nabasekuhlaleni iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21; kukuqingqwa kwesabelo esanelisayo sephondo ngalinye; ukwabelwa kwaso kumaphondo, kurhulumente wasekuhlaleni nakoomasipala kuthatyathwa kwisabelo esanelisayo sikarhulumente wezwelonke; uxanduva lwawo omathathu amanqwanqwa ngenxa yoko kwahlulwa-hlulwa nokwabiwa; nokulungiselela imicimbi enxibelelene noko.

INGABULA-ZIGCAWU

NJENGOKO icandelo 214(1) loMgaqo-siseko lifuna ukuba uMthetho wePalamente ubonelele—

- (a) ukwahlulwa-hlulwa okwanelisayo kwengeniso eqokelelwwe elizweni lonke phakathi kwamacandelo karhulumente angurhulumente wezwelonke, bamaphondo nabasekuhlaleni;
- (b) ukuqingqwa kwesabelo esanelisayo sephondo ngalinye kwisabelo sephondo saloo ngeniso; kunye
- (c) nako konke okunye ukwabelwa kwamaphondo, urhulumente wasekuhlaleni okanye oomasipala kuthatyathwa kwisabelo sikarhulumente wezwelonke saloo ngeniso, kunye nayiphi na imiqathango enokuthi ibekelwe oko kwabelwa; kwaye

NJENGOKO icandelo 7(1) leMoney Bills and Related Matters Act 9 ka-2009, lifunisa ukuba ukungeniswa koMthetho oYilwayo woKwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso kube ngaxeshanye nokungeniswa koMthetho oYilwayo woLwabiwo-mali,

NGOKO KE kuqulunwa umthetho yiPalamente yeRiphablikhi yoMzantsi-Afrika ngale ndlela ilandelayo:—

ULANDELELWANO LWAMACANDELO

Amacandelo

ISAHLUKO 1

5

UKUTOLIKWA KWENTSINGISELO NEENJONGO ZALO MTHETHO

1. Ukutolikwa kwentsingiselo
2. Injongo zalo Mthetho

ISAHLUKO 2

IZABELO-MALI ZESABELO ESANELISAYO

10

3. Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa okwanelisayo kwengeniso eqokelelwwe elizweni lonke phakathi kwamanqwanqwa karhulumente
4. Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa okwanelisayo kwesabelo samaphondo phakathi kwamaphondo

- 5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
- 6. Shortfalls and excess revenue

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

Part 1

5

Conditional allocations

- 7. Conditional allocations to provinces
- 8. Conditional allocations to municipalities

Part 2

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

10

- 9. Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
- 10. Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations
- 11. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
- 12. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations
- 13. Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces
- 14. Infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities
- 15. Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2020/21

Part 3

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

20

- 16. Publication of allocations and frameworks
- 17. Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions
- 18. Withholding of allocations
- 19. Stopping of allocations
- 20. Reallocation of funds
- 21. Conversion of allocations
- 22. Unspent conditional allocations

25

CHAPTER 4

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

- 23. Payment requirements
- 24. Amendment of payment schedule
- 25. Transfers made in error or fraudulently
- 26. New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations
- 27. Preparations for 2021/22 financial year and 2022/23 financial year
- 28. Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2021/22 financial year

30

35

CHAPTER 5

DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY

- 29. Duties of municipalities
- 30. Duties and powers of provincial treasuries
- 31. Duties and powers of National Treasury

40

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

5

5. Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa okwanelisayo kwesabelo soorhulumente basekuhlaleni phakathi koomasipala
6. Ukungeneli kwemali efunekayo nokuthi kratya kwengeniso

ISAHLUKO 3**IZABELO-MALI EZIXHOMEKEKE KWIIMEKO EZIYA KUMAPHONDO 5
NAKOOMASIPALA***iNxalenye 1**Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko*

7. Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya kumaphondo
8. Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya koomasipala 10

*iNxalenye 2**Imisebenzi yamagosa osetyenziso-mali malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4 ukuya kweyesi-7*

9. Imisebenzi yegosa elidluliselayo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4
10. Imisebenzi yegosa elidluliselayo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 5 15 okanye 6
11. Imisebenzi yegosa elamkelayo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4
12. Imisebenzi yegosa elamkelayo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 5 okanye 7
13. Imisebenzi yegosa elamkelayo malunga nezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko zeemfuneko-ngqangi eziya kumaphondo 20
14. Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko zeemfuneko-ngqangi eziya koomaspala abambaxa
15. Imisebenzi malunga nezitetimenti zemali zonyaka neengxelo zonyaka zika-2020/21

iNxalenye 3 25*Imicimbi emalunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4 ukuya kweyesi-7*

16. Ukupapashwa kwezabelo-mali neenkqubo-mida
17. Inkcitho ngokwenjongo nangokuxhomekeka kwiimeko
18. Ukunkonywa kwezabelo-mali
19. Ukumiswa kwezabelo-mali 30
20. Ukwabiwa ngokutsha kweemali
21. Ukuguqulwa kwezabelo-mali
22. Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ezingasetyenziswanga

ISAHLUKO 4**IMICIMBI EMALUNGA NAZO ZONKE IZABELO-MALI 35**

23. Iimfuneko zokuhlawula
24. Ukwensiwa kotshintsho kwishedyuli yentlawulo
25. Iimali ezidlulisewo ngempazamo okanye ngobuqhophololo
26. Izabelo-mali ezintsha usaqhubeka unyaka-mali nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 7
27. Amalungiselo onyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23 40
28. Iimali ezidluliselweyo ngaphambi kokuba uqale ukusebenza uMthetho woKwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso wonyaka-mali ka-2021/22

ISAHLUKO 5**IMISEBENZI NAMAGUNYA OOMASIPALA, OOVIMBA BEMALI
BAMAPHONDO NOVIMBA WEMALI WELIZWE 45**

29. Imisebenzi yoomasipala
30. Imisebenzi namagunya oovimba bemali bamaphondo
31. Imisebenzi namagunya kaVimba weMali yeSizwe

CHAPTER 6**GENERAL**

| | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 32. | Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations | |
| 33. | Irregular expenditure | 5 |
| 34. | Financial misconduct | |
| 35. | Delegations and assignments | |
| 36. | Departures | |
| 37. | Regulations | |
| 38. | Transitional measures for municipal election in 2021 | 10 |
| 39. | Repeal of laws and savings | |
| 40. | Short title and commencement | |

SCHEDULE 1

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government

SCHEDULE 2 15

Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

SCHEDULE 3

Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally 20

SCHEDULE 4*Part A*

Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets

Part B 25

Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets

SCHEDULE 5*Part A*

Specific purpose allocations to provinces 30

Part B

Specific purpose allocations to municipalities

SCHEDULE 6*Part A*

Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes 35

Part B

Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes

SCHEDULE 7*Part A*

Allocations to provinces for immediate disaster response 40

Part B

Allocations to municipalities for immediate disaster response

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

7

ISAHLUKO 6**NGOKUBANZI**

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 32. | Ukuba noxanduva lokuhlawula iindleko ekungenwe kuzo xa kusaphulwa imigaqo yolawulo lwentsebenziswano nobudlelwane phakathi koorhulumente | 5 |
| 33. | Inkcitho engafanelekanga | |
| 34. | Ubugwenxa ekuphathweni kwemali | |
| 35. | Ukuphathisa abanye nezabelo zemisebenzi | |
| 36. | Ukuphambuka kwimigaqo | |
| 37. | Imimiselo | |
| 38. | Okuza kwenzeka okwethutyana ukulungiselela unyulo loomasipala luka-2021 | 10 |
| 39. | Ukutshitshiswa kwemithetho nokulondolozwa kweminye | |
| 40. | Isihloko esifutshane nokuqalisa ukusebenza | |

ISHEDYULI 1

Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa kwengeniso okwanelisayo ethi ifumanek ezweni lonke phakathi
kwamanqwanqa amathathu karhulumente

15

ISHEDYULI 2

Ukuqingqwa kwesabelo esanelisayo sephondo ngalinye sesabelo senqwanqwa
eliliphondo kwingeniso eqokelelwego elizweni lonke (ngokucaphula ngqo
kwiNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yeZwelonke)

ISHEDYULI 3

20

Ukuqingqwa kwesabelo esanelisayo somasipala ngamnye sesabelo senqwanqwa
elingumasipala esiqokelelwego elizweni lonke

ISHEDYULI 4*iNxalenye A*

Izabelo-mali eziya kumaphondo zokuncedisa ukuxhaswa ngemali kweenkqubo okanye 25
imisebenzi exhaswa ngemali kuthatyathwa kwiimali zamaphondo

iNxalenye B

Izabelo-mali eziya koomasipala zokuncedisa ukuxhaswa ngemali kweenkqubo okanye
imisebenzi exhaswa ngemali kuthatyathwa kwiimali zoomasipala

ISHEDYULI 5

30

iNxalenye A

Izabelo-mali zenjongo ethile eziya kumaphondo

iNxalenye B

Izabelo-mali zenjongo ethile eziya koomasipala

ISHEDYULI 6

35

iNxalenye A

Izabelo ezingeyomali eziya kumaphondo kuzezeenkqubo ezikhethekileyo ezixeliweyo

iNxalenye B

Izabelo ezingeyomali eziya koomasipala kuzezeenkqubo ezikhethekileyo ezixeliweyo

ISHEDYULI 7

40

iNxalenye A

Izabelo-mali eziya kumaphondo zokuhlangula ngokukhawulezileyo kwiintlekele

iNxalenye B

Izabelo-mali eziya koomqsipala zokuhlangula ngokukhawuzileyo kwiintlekele

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

Interpretation

- 1.** (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and— 5
- “**accreditation**” means accreditation of a municipality, in terms of section 10(2) of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), to administer national housing programmes, read with Part 3 of the National Housing Code, 2009 (Financial Interventions: Accreditation of Municipalities); 10
- “**allocation**” means the equitable share allocation to the national sphere of government in Schedule 1, a province in Schedule 2 or a municipality in Schedule 3, or a conditional allocation;
- “**category A, B or C municipality**” means a category A, B or C municipality envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution; 15
- “**conditional allocation**” means an allocation to a province or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, envisaged in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution, as set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7;
- “**Constitution**” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996; 20
- “**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);
- “**declared disaster**” means a national, provincial or local state of disaster declared in terms of section 27, 41 or 55 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); 25
- “**Education Infrastructure Grant**” means the Education Infrastructure Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;
- “**financial year**” means, in relation to—
- (a) a national or provincial department, the year ending 31 March; or 30
- (b) a municipality, the year ending 30 June;
- “**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published in terms of section 16 or 26;
- “**Health Facility Revitalisation Grant**” means the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5; 35
- “**housing emergency**” means a housing emergency as defined in paragraphs 2.3.1 (a) and (b) of the Emergency Housing Programme contained in the National Housing Code published in terms of section 4 of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997);
- “**Human Settlements Development Grant**” means the Human Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5; 40
- “**Integrated City Development Grant**” means the Integrated City Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4;
- “**integration zone**” means the integration zone as defined in the Built Environment Performance Plan Guideline issued by the National Treasury; 45
- “**legislation**” means national legislation or provincial legislation as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;
- “**level one accreditation**” means accreditation to render beneficiary management, subsidy budget planning and allocation, and priority programme management and administration, of national housing programmes; 50
- “**level two accreditation**” means accreditation to render full programme management and administration of all housing instruments and national housing programmes in addition to the responsibilities under a level one accreditation;
- “**Maths, Science and Technology Grant**” means the Maths, Science and Technology Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5; 55

ISAHLUKO 1**UKUTOLIKWA KWENTSINGISELO NEENJONGO ZALO MTHETHO****Ukutolikwa kwentsingiselo**

1. (1) Kulo Mthetho, ngaphandle kokuba okunye okubhaliwego kuwo kubonisa ngenye indlela, naliphi na igama okanye ibinzana elinkwe intsingiselo kwi*Public Finance Management Act* okanye kwi*Municipal Finance Management Act* linaloo ntsingiselo nakulo uMthetho, kwaye elithi—

“**evuniwego**” lithetha ukuba ngovunyiwego kukamasipala, ngokwecandelo 10(2) le*Housing Act*, 1997 (uMthetho 107 ka-1997), ukuba alawule iinkqubo zezweloneke zokwakhiwa kwezindlu, lifundwe kunye neNxalenye 3 ye*National Housing Code* ka-2009 (Ungenelelo ngeziMali: Ukwensiwa kooMasipala Babe Ngabavunyiwego);

“**isabelo-mali**” sisabelo-mali esisisabelo esanelisayo esiya kwinqwanqwa likarhulumente wezweloneke kuShedyuli 1, kwiphondo kuShedyuli 2 okanye kumasipala kuShedyuli 3, okanye isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko;

“**umasipala okudidi A, B okanye C**” ngumasipala okudidi A, B okanye C oxelwe kwicandelo 155(1) loMgaqqo-siseko;

“**isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko**” sisabelo-mali esiya kwiphondo okanye kumasipala sisuka kwisabelo sengeniso sikarhulumente wezweloneke esiqokelelwie kwilizwe lonke, esixelwe kwicandelo 214(1)(c) soMgaqqo-siseko, njengoko 20 kuchazwe kwiShedyuli 4, 5, 6 okanye 7;

“**uMgaqqo-siseko**” nguMgaqqo-siseko weRiphablikhi yoMzantsi-Afrika ka-1996;

“**ukopolotyeni we-akhawunti yeemali zoluntu**” yi-akhawunti yebhanki yeNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yePhondo egcinwe kuKopolotyeni weeMali zoLuntu, eyasekwa yi*Corporation for Public Deposits Act*, 1984 (uMthetho 46 ka-1984);

“**imeko ebhengezwe njengentlekele**” yimeko yentlekele yezweloneke, yephondo okanye yasekuhlaleni ebhengezwe ngokwecandelo 27, 41 okanye 55 le*Disaster Management Act*, 2002 (uMthetho 57 ka-2002);

“**iSibonelelo seeMfundeko-ngqangi zeMfundu**” siSibonelelo seeMfundeko-
ngqangi zeMfundu ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 4; 30

“**unyaka-mali**”, ngokumayela—

(a) nesebe lezweloneke okanye lephondo, ngunyaka ophela ngoMatshi 31; okanye
(b) ngokumayela nomasipala, ngunyaka ophela ngoJuni 30;

“**inkqubo-mdi**” ziimeko zoxhomekeko nenye ingcombolo malunga nesabelo-
mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko epapashwe ngokwecandelo 16 okanye 26;

“**iSibonelelo sokuHlaziya kweZiko leMpilo**” siSibonelelo sokuHlaziya
kweZiko leMpilo ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 5;

“**imeko yequbuliso yokwakhiwa kwezindlu**” yimeko yequbuliso yokwakhiwa
kwezindlu njengoko ichazwe kwisiqendu 2.3.1 (a) no-(b) seNkqubo yoKwakhiwa
kweZindlu ngeQubuliso epapashwe ngokwecandelo 4 le*Housing Act*, 1997 40
(uMthetho 107 ka-1997);

“**iSibonelelo sokuPhuhliswa kokuHlaliswa kwaBantu**” siSibonelelo sokuPhu-
hliswa kokuHlaliswa kwaBantu ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 5;

“**iSibonelelo soPhuhliso IwesiXeko Esidityanisiwego**” siSibonelelo soPhuhliso
IwesiXeko Esidityanisiwego ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 4; 45

“**ummandla wodidiyelo**” ngummandla wodidiyelo njengoko uchazwe kwi*Built
Environment Performance Plan Guideline* ekhutshwe nguVimba weMali weLizwe;

“**umthetho wepalamente**” ngumthetho wepalamente wezweloneke okanye
umthetho wepalamente wephondo njengoko uchazwe kwicandelo 239 loMgaqqo-
siseko;

“**evuniwego ekwinqwanqwa lokuqala**” yevuniwego ukuba iphathe imicimbi
yalowo oza kuzuza, ukucetywa nokwabiwa kohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali lokuncedisa,
nokupathwa nokulawulwa kweenkqubo zatanci, kweenkqubo zezweloneke
zokwakhiwa kwezindlu;

“**evuniwego ekwinqwanqwa lesibini**” yevuniwego lokunika ukupathwa 55
nokulawulwa kwenkqubo epheleleyo kwazo zonke izixhobo zokwakhiwa
kwezindlu neenkqubo zezweloneke zokwakhiwa kwezindlu ukongezelela
kumaxanduva aphantsi kokuvunywa okukwinqwa lokuqala;

“medium term expenditure framework” means a budgeting framework applied by the National Treasury which—

- (a) translates government policies and plans into a multi-year spending plan; and
- (b) promotes transparency, accountability and effective public financial management;

5

“metropolitan municipality” means a metropolitan municipality as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Structures Act;

“Municipal Demarcation Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998);

“Municipal Finance Management Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

“Municipal Structures Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

“Municipal Systems Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

15

“Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant” means the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 or Part B of Schedule 6;

“organ of state” means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

20

“overpayment” means the transfer of more than the allocated amount of an allocation or the transfer of an allocation in excess of the applicable amount in a payment schedule;

“payment schedule” means a schedule which sets out—

- (a) the amount of each transfer of a provincial equitable share or a conditional allocation for a province or municipality to be transferred in terms of this Act;
- (b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and
- (c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;

25

“prescribe” means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 37;

“primary bank account” in relation to—

30

- (a) a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund, envisaged in section 21(2) of the Public Finance Management Act and which the accounting officer of the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury; or

- (b) a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;

35

“Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant” means the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

40

“Public Finance Management Act” means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

“Public Transport Network Grant” means the Public Transport Network Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5;

“Public Transport Operations Grant” means the Public Transport Operations Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

“quarter” means, in relation to—

45

- (a) a national or provincial department, the period from—

- (i) 1 April to 30 June;
- (ii) 1 July to 30 September;
- (iii) 1 October to 31 December; or
- (iv) 1 January to 31 March; or

50

- (b) a municipality, the period from—

- (i) 1 July to 30 September;
- (ii) 1 October to 31 December;
- (iii) 1 January to 31 March; or
- (iv) 1 April to 30 June;

55

| | |
|---|----|
| “ iSibonelelo seZibalo, iNzululwazi nobuChwepheshe ” siSibonelelo seZibalo, iNzululwazi nobuChwepheshe ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 5; | |
| “ inkqubo-mdla yenkcitho yexesa eliphakathi ” yimida-nkqubo yohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali esetyenziswa nguVimba weMali yeSizwe ethi— | |
| (a) iguqule imigaqo-nkqubo karhulumente nezicwangciso zibe sisicwangciso senkcitho-mali seminyaka emininzi; kananjalo | 5 |
| (b) ekhuthaza ukusebenzela elubala, ukuziphendulela nokuphathwa kwezimali zoluntu okunephumelelayo; | |
| “ umasipala ombaxa ” ngumasipala ombaxa njengoko echazwe kwicandelo 1 leMunicipal Structures Act; | 10 |
| “ iMunicipal Demarcation Act ” yiLocal Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (uMthetho 27 ka-1998); | |
| “ iMunicipal Finance Management Act ” yiLocal Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003); | |
| “ iMunicipal Structures Act ” yiLocal Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (uMthetho 117 ka-1998); | 15 |
| “ iMunicipal Systems Act ” yiLocal Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (uMthetho 32 ka-2000); | |
| “ iSibonelelo sobuQabane sokuPhuhliswa koMmandla oseluMelwaneni ” siSibonelelo sobuQabane sokuPhuhliswa koMmandla oseluMelwaneni ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5 okanye kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 6; | 20 |
| “ icandelo likarhulumente ” licandelo likarhulumente njengoko lichazwe kwicandelo 239 loMgaqo-siseko; | |
| “ intlawulo eqqithisileyo ” kukudluliselwa kwemali engaphezu kwaleyo eyabeweyo kwisabelo-mali okanye ukudluliselwa kwesabelo-mali esingaphezu kwesixa 25 esifunekayo kwishedyuli yentlawulo; | |
| “ ishedyuli yentlawulo ” yishedyuli echaza— | |
| (a) isixa semali nganye edluliselwayo kwisabelo esanelisayo sephondo okanye isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko sephondo okanye sikamasipala emasidluliselwe ngokwalo Mthetho; | 30 |
| (b) umhla imali nganye edluliselwayo emayihlawulwe ngawo; | |
| (c) ukuba mayihlawulwe kubani, nakweyiphi i-akhawunti yasebhankini, imali nganye edluliselwayo; | |
| “ ukumisela ” kuthetha ukumisela ngommisela ngokwecandelo 37; | |
| “ i-akhawunti yasebhankini eyintloko ”, ngokumayela— | 35 |
| (a) nephondo, yi-akhawunti yasebhankini yeNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yePhondo, exelwe kwicandelo 21(2) lePublic Finance Management Act nelithe igosa lobalo-zimali loVimba weMali yePhondo layiqinisekisa kuVimba weMali yeSizwe; okanye | |
| (b) nomasipala, yi-akhawunti yasebhankini kamasipala njengoko kugqitywe 40 ngaloo ndlela ngokwecandelo 8 leMunicipal Finance Management Act; | |
| “ iSibonelelo Sokukhathalelwka kweeNdlela zePhondo ” siSibonelelo Sokukhathalelwka kweeNdlela zePhondo ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 4; | |
| “ iPublic Finance Management Act ” yiPublic Finance Management Act, 1999 (uMthetho 1 ka-1999); | 45 |
| “ iSibonelelo Sazo Zonke iZithuthi zikaWonkewonke ” siSibonelelo Sazo Zonke iZithuthi zikaWonkewonke ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5; | |
| “ iSibonelelo Sazo Zonke iZithuthi zikaWonkewonke ” siSibonelelo Sazo Zonke iZithuthi zikaWonkewonke ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 4; | |
| “ ikota ”, ngokumayela— | 50 |
| (a) nesebe lezwelonke okanye lephondo, lixesha eliqalela— | |
| (i) kuEpreli 1 ukuya kuJuni 30; | |
| (ii) kuJulayi 1 ukuya kuSeptemba 30; | |
| (iii) kuOktoba 1 ukuya kuDisemba 31; okanye | |
| (iv) kuJanuwari 1 ukuya kuMatshi 31; okanye | 55 |
| (b) nomasipala, lixesha eliqalela— | |
| (i) kuJulayi 1 ukuya kuSeptemba 30; | |
| (ii) kuOktobha 1 ukuya kuDisemba 31; | |
| (iii) Januwari 1 ukuya kuMatshi 31; okanye | |
| (iv) kuEpreli 1 ukuya kuJuni 30; | 60 |

“receiving municipality” means a municipality incorporating another municipality or part thereof as a result of a redetermination in terms of section 21(1)(b) of the Municipal Demarcation Act;

“receiving officer” means, in relation to—

- (a) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure through an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or
- (b) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred or provided in kind to a municipality, the accounting officer of the municipality;

5

“receiving provincial department” in relation to a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, means the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure through an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund;

“releasing municipality” means a municipality or part thereof which is incorporated into another municipality as a result of a redetermination in terms of section 21(1)(b) of the Municipal Demarcation Act;

15

“School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant” means the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 6;

“this Act” includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation made, in terms of this Act;

20

“transferring officer” means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation to a province or municipality or spends a Schedule 6 allocation on behalf of a province or municipality;

“Urban Settlements Development Grant” means the Urban Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4; and

25

“working day” means any day, except a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday as defined in the Public Holidays Act, 1994 (Act No. 36 of 1994).

(2) Any agreement, approval, certification, decision, determination, instruction, notification, notice or request in terms of this Act must be in writing.

30

Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are—

- (a) as required by section 214(1) of the Constitution, to provide for—
 - (i) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;
 - (ii) the determination of each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
 - (iii) other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government’s share of that revenue and conditions on which those allocations are made;
- (b) to promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities, in order that provinces and municipalities may plan their budgets over a multi-year period and thereby promote better coordination between policy, planning and budgeting; and
- (c) to promote transparency and accountability in the resource allocation process, by ensuring that all allocations, except Schedule 6 allocations, are reflected on the budgets of provinces and municipalities and the expenditure of conditional allocations is reported on by the receiving provincial departments and municipalities.

35

40

45

“umasipala owamkelayo” ngumasipala oginya omnye umasipala okanye inxalenye yakhe ngenxa yokusikwa ngokutsha kwemida ngokwecandelo 21(1)(b) leMunicipal Demarcation Act;

“igosa elamkelayo”, ngokumayela—

(a) nesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 esidluliselwe kwiphondo, ligosa lezimali lesebe lephondo elamkela eso sabelo-mali okanye inxalenye yaso isesenkcitho ngokwabelwa kuthatyathwa kwiNgxo-mali yeNgeniso yePhondo; okanye 5

(b) nesabelo seShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 esidluliselwe okanye esinikwe umasipala singeyomali, ligosa lezimali likamasipala; 10

“isebe lephondo elamkelayo”, ngokumayela nesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 esidluliselwe kwiphondo, lisebe lephondo elamkela eso sabelo-mali okanye inxalenye yaso isesenkcitho ngokwabelwa kuthatyathwa kwiNgxowa-mali yeNgesi yePhondo yalo;

“umasipala okhululayo” ngumasipala okanye inxalenye kamaspala ethi 15 ifakelwe komnye umasipala ngenxa yokusikwa ngokutsha kwemida ngokwecandelo 21(1)(b) leMunicipal Demarcation Act;

“iSibonelelo Sokuxinga Kwezibonelelo-ngangi Zezikolo” siSibonelelo Soku-

xinga Kwezibonelelo Zezikolo ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 6;

“lo Mthetho” liquka nayiphi na inkqubo-mida okanye isabelo-mali 20 esipapashiweyo, okanye nawuphi na ummiselo owenziweyo, ngokwalo Mthetho;

“igosa elidluliselayo” ligosa lobalo-zimali lesebe lezwelonke elidluliselwa isabelo-

mali seShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 lisidluliselwa kwiphondo okanye kumasipala okanye

elisebenzisa isabelo-mali seShedyuli 6 egameni lephondo okanye likamasipala;

“iSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Ezidolophini” siSibonelelo soPhuhliso 25 Lokuhlaliswa Ezidolophini ekuthethwe ngao kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 4; lize elithi

“usuku lokusebenza” lithethe naluphi na usuku, ngaphandle koMgqibelo, iCawa okanye iholide kawonkewonke njengoko luchazwe kwiPublic Holidays Act, 1994 (uMthetho 36 ka-1994).

(2) Nasiphi na isivumelwano, ukuvunywa, ukuquinisekisa, isiggibo, uqingqo, umyalelo, ukwaziswa, isaziso okanye isicelo esingokwalo Mthetho masibhalwe phantsi.

Injongo zalo Mthetho

2. Injongo zalo Mthetho—

(a) Ngokwendlela ekufunwa ngayo licandelo 214(1) soMgaqo-siseko, kukwenza 35 ukuba—

(i) yahlulwa-hlulwe ngokwanelisayo ingeniso eqokelelwel elizweni lonke kumanqwanqwa amathathu karhulumente;

(ii) kukuqingqa isabelo esanelisayo sephondo ngalinye kwisabelo sephondo saloo ngeniso; kunye 40

(iii) nezinye izabelo-mali eziya kumaphondo, kurhulumente wasekuhlaleni okanye koomaspala ukusuka kwisabelo sikarhulumente wezwelonke saloo ngeniso neemeko zoxhomekeko ezenziwa ngayo ezo zabelo-

mali;

(b) kukukhuthaza ukuqondwa kweemeko kusengaphambili nokuquiniseka 45 malunga nazo zonke izabelo-mali eziya kumaphondo nakoomaspala, ukuze amaphondo noomasipala bakwazi ukucwangcisa uhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali lwabo ilolwexesa eliyiminyaka emininzi, kuze ngaloo ndlela kukhuthazwe unxibelewano olubhetele phakathi komgaqo-nkqubo, ukucwangcisa nokuhlahla ukwabiwa kwemali; kunye

(c) nokukhuthaza ukusebenzela elubala nokuziphendulela kwinkqubo yokwabiwa kobuncwane, ngokuquinisekisa ukuba zonke izabelo-mali, ngaphindle kwezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 6, ziyavela kuhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali lwamaphondo noloomaspala kwaye nokusetyenziswa kwezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko kwensiwa ingxelo ngako ngamasebe amaphondo awamkelayo nangoomaspala. 55

CHAPTER 2**EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS****Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government**

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2020/21 financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government as set out in Column A of Schedule 1. 5

(2) The envisaged division among the national, provincial and local spheres of government of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1. 10

Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

4. (1) Each province's equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2020/21 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2.

(2) The envisaged equitable share for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2. 15

(3) The National Treasury must transfer each province's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the corporation for public deposits account of the province in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23. 20

Equitable division of local government share among municipalities

5. (1) Each municipality's equitable share of local government's share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2020/21 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 3.

(2) The envisaged equitable share for each municipality of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3. 25

(3) The national department responsible for local government must transfer a municipality's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on 7 July 2020, 8 December 2020 and 16 March 2021, in the amounts determined in terms of section 23(2). 30

Shortfalls and excess revenue

6. (1) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2020/21 financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall. 35

(2) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2020/21 financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, and may be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally. 40

(3) A portion of national government's equitable share or excess revenue envisaged in subsection (2), may be appropriated through the applicable legislation envisaged in section 12 of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), to make further allocations to—

- (a) national departments; or
- (b) provinces or municipalities.

45

ISAHLUKO 2**IZABELO-MALI ZESABELO ESANELISAYO****Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa okwanelisayo kwengeniso eqokelelw elizweni lonke phakathi kwamanqwanqwa karhulumente**

3. (1) Ingeniso eqokelelw elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 kufuneka 5 kwahlulewane ngayo ngamanqwanqwa karhulumente angurhulumente wezwelonke, bamaphondo nabasekuhlaleni njengoko kuchazwe kuMhlathi A weShedyuli 1.

(2) Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa ekucingwa ngako phakathi kwamanqwanqwa karhulumente angurhulumente wezwelonke, bamaphondo nabasekuhlaleni kwengeniso ekulindeleke ukuba iqokelelw elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 nonyaka-mali ka- 10 2022/23, ibe ixhomekeke kwiMithetho yoKwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso yaloo minyaka-mali, kuchazwe kuMhlathi B weShedyuli 1.

Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa okwanelisayo kwesabelo samaphondo phakathi kwamaphondo

4. (1) Isabolo esanelisayo sephondo ngalinye sesabelo sephondo sengeniso 15 eqokelelw elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 ichazwe kuMhlathi A weShedyuli 2.

(2) Isabolo esanelisayo ekucingwa ngaso sephondo ngalinye sengeniso ekulindeleke ukuba iqokelelw elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka- 20 2022/23, ibe ixhomekeke kwiMithetho yoKwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso yaloo minyaka-mali, sichazwe kuMhlathi B weShedyuli 2.

(3) Uvimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka adlulisele isabolo esanelisayo sephondo ngalinye ekuthethwe ngaso kwicandelwana (1) asidlulisele kukopolotyeni weakhawunti zeemali ezifakwe luluntu yephondo ngokweshedyuli yentlawulo egqitywe 25 ngokwecandelo 23.

Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa okwanelisayo kwesabelo soorhulumente basekuhlaleni phakathi koomasipala

5. (1) Isabolo esanelisayo somasipala ngamnye sesabelo sorhulumente wasekuhlaleni 30 sengeniso eqokelelw elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 sichazwe kuMhlathi A weShedyuli 3.

(2) Isabolo esanelisayo ekucingwa ngaso somasipala ngamnye sengeniso ekulindeleke ukuba iqokelelw elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23, nesixhomekeke kwiMithetho Yokwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso yaloo minyaka-mali, ichazwe kuMhlathi B weShedyuli 3.

(3) Isebe lezwelonke eliphathiswe oomasipala basekuhlaleni kufuneka lidlulisele 35 isabolo esanelisayo sikamasipala ekuthethwe ngaso kwicandelwana (1) lisidlulisela kwi-akhawunti eyintloko yasebhankini kamaspala likwenza oko izihlandlo ezintathu ezinguJulayi 7, 2020, noDisemba 8, 2020, noMatshi 16, 2021, kwizixa-mali ezigqitywe ngokwecandelo 23(2).

Ukungeneli kwemali efunekayo nokuthi kratya kwengeniso 40

6. (1) Ukuba eyona ngeniso eqokelelw elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 iwa nganeno kwingeniso ebilindelekile echazwe kuMhlathi A weShedyuli 1, ngurhumente wezwelonke oya kuthwala oko kungeneli kwayo.

(2) Ukuba eyona ngeniso eqokelelw elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 ithi kratya kwingeniso ebilindelekile echazwe kuMhlathi A weShedyuli 1, loo mali ethe 45 kratya ngayo iba yekarhulumente wezwelonke, kwaye inokusetyenziswa ukunciphisa ukuboleka okanye ukuhlawula ityala njengenxaleny yeabelo sakhe sengeniso eqokelelw elizweni lonke.

(3) Inxalenye yesabelo esanelisayo sikarhulumente wezwelonke okanye ingeniso ethe kratya ekucingwa ngayo kwicandelwana (2), inokuthi yabiwe ngokomthetho 50 wepalamente osebenza kuloo meko ekucingwa ngawo kwicandelwana 12 *leMoney Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009* (Act 9 ka-2009), ukwenza ezinye izabelo-mali—

- (a) kumasebe ezwelonke; okanye
- (b) kumaphondo okanye koomasipala.

CHAPTER 3**CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES*****Part 1******Conditional allocations***

| | |
|---|----------|
| Conditional allocations to provinces | 5 |
|---|----------|

- 7.** (1) Conditional allocations to provinces for the 2020/21 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—
- (a) Part A of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets;
 - (b) Part A of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces; 10
 - (c) Part A of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes; and
 - (d) Part A of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific provinces, that may be released to provinces to fund an immediate response to a declared disaster or housing emergency. 15
- (2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 20

Conditional allocations to municipalities

- 8.** (1) Conditional allocations to municipalities in respect of the 2020/21 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—
- (a) Part B of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets;
 - (b) Part B of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities; 25
 - (c) Part B of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes; and
 - (d) Part B of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific municipalities that may be released to municipalities to fund an immediate response to a declared disaster or housing emergency. 30
- (2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to municipalities from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 35
- (3) If approved by the National Treasury after consultation with the national Department of Transport, allocations for specific transport contracts for capital projects from the envisaged conditional allocations for the Public Transport Network Grant listed in Column B of Part B of Schedule 5, may not be altered downwards in the Division of Revenue Acts for the 2021/22 financial year and 2022/23 financial year. 40
- (4) (a) A municipality that intends to pledge a conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, as security for any obligations in terms of section 48 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, must, in addition to notifying the National Treasury in terms of 45

ISAHLUKO 3**IZABELO-MALI EZIXHOMEKEKE KWIIMEKO EZIYA KUMAPHONDO
NAKOOMASIPALA***iNxalenye 1**Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko*

5

Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya kumaphondo

7. (1) Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya kumaphondo zonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 zisuka kwisabelo sikarhulumente wezwelonke sengeniso eqokelelwelizweni lonke zichazwe—

- (a) kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 4, exela izabelo-mali eziya kumaphondo 10 ukuncedisa ukuxhaswa ngemali kweenkqubo okanye imisebenzi exhaswa ngemali kuthatyathwa kuhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali lwamaphondo;
- (b) kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 5, exela izabelo-mali zenjongo ethile eziya kumaphondo;
- (c) kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 6, exela izabelo ezingeyomali eziya kumaphondo 15 izezeenkqubo ezikhethekileyo ezalathiweyo; nakwi
- (d) Nxalenye A yeShedyuli 7, exela iimali ezingabelwanga kumaphondo athile, ezinokuthi zikhululwe ziye kumaphondo ukuxhasa xa kusatyelwa ngokukhawulezileyo kwintlekele ebhengeziweyo okanye kwimeko yequbuliso 20 yokwakhiwa kwezindlu.

(2) Ukwahlulwa ekucingwa ngako kwezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya kumaphondo zisuka kwisabelo sengeniso sikarhulumente wenqwanqwa likazwelonke ekulindeleke ukuba iqokelelwelizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23, exhomekeke kwiMithetho Yokwahlulwa-hlulwa kweeNgeniso yaminyaka le yaloo minyaka, kuchazwe kuMhlathi B weeShedyuli ekuthethwe ngazo 25 kwicandelwana (1).

Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya koomasipala

8. (1) Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya koomasipala izezonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 zisuka kwisabelo sikarhulumente kazwelonke esiqokelelwelizweni lonke zichazwe—

- (a) kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 4, exela izabelo-mali eziya koomasipala 30 ukuncedisa ekuxhasweni ngemali kwemisebenzi exhaswa ngemali kuthatyathwa kuhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali loomasipala;
- (b) kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5, exela izabelo-mali zenjongo ethile eziya koomasipala;
- (c) kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 6, exela izabelo ezingeyiyo imali eziya koomasipala 35 izezeenkqubo ezikhethekileyo ezalathiweyo; nakwi
- (d) Nxalenye B yeShedyuli 7, exela iimali ezingabelwanga koomaasipala abathile ezinokuthi zikhululwe ziye koomaasipala ukuxhasa xa kusatyelwa ngokukhawulezileyo kwintlekele ebhengeziweyo okanye kwimeko yequ- 40 buliso yokwakhiwa kwezindlu.

(2) Ukwahlulwa ekucingwa ngako kwezabelo ezixhomekeke kwiimeko zisiya koomasipala zisuka kwisabelo sengeniso sikarhulumente wezwelonke ekulindeleke ukuba siqokelelwelizweni lonke isesonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23, esixhomekeke kwiMithetho Yokwahlulwa-hlulwa kweeNgeniso yaminyaka le 45 yaloo minyaka, kuchazwe kuMhlathi B weeShedyuli ekuthethwe ngazo kwicandelwana (1).

(3) Ukuba zivuniyiwe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe emva kokubonisana neSebe lezoThutho lezwelonke, izabelo-mali zezivumelwano ezithile zothutho zamaphulo amakhulu kuthatyathwa kwizabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ekucingwa ngazo 50 zeSibonelelo Sazo Zonke iziThuthi zikaWonkewonke ezidweliswe kuMhlathi B weShedyuli 5, azinakutshintshwa ngokuthi zithotywe kwiMithetho Yokwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso yonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23.

(4) (a) Umasipala onenjongo yokubambisa ngesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko, okanye inxalenye yaso, njengesibambiso sazo nazo na iimbopheleko ngokwecandelo 55 48 leMunicipal Finance Management Act, kufuneka, ukongezelela ekwaziseni uVimba weMali yeSizwe ngokwecandelo 46(3) saloo Mthetho, azise igosa elidluliselayo

section 46(3) of that Act, notify the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury of that intention and provide the transferring officer and National Treasury at least 21 days to comment before seeking the approval of the municipal council.

(b) A municipality must submit financial and non-financial reports, in the format and on the dates determined by the National Treasury, for any project pledged to be partially or fully funded by using a conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, as security as envisaged in paragraph (a). 5

Part 2

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

| | |
|--|----|
| Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations | 10 |
| 9. (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 allocation must— | |
| (a) ensure that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are— | |
| (i) deposited only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and | |
| (ii) made in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19; | 15 |
| (b) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 4, in accordance with subsection (2) and the applicable framework; | 20 |
| (c) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and Integrated City Development Grant against the capital budget and the service delivery and budget implementation plan; | |
| (d) comply with the applicable framework; | 25 |
| (e) submit a quarterly financial and non-financial performance report within 45 days after the end of each quarter to the National Treasury in terms of the applicable framework; and | |
| (f) evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the 2020/21 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be. | 30 |
| (2) Any monitoring programme or system that is used to monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of a programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation must— | 35 |
| (a) be approved by the National Treasury; | |
| (b) not impose any excessive administrative responsibility on receiving officers beyond the provision of standard management and budget information; | |
| (c) be compatible and integrated with and not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and | |
| (d) support compliance with section 11(2). | 40 |
| (3) A transferring officer may only transfer the Urban Settlements Development Grant or the Integrated City Development Grant to a recipient metropolitan municipality if the municipality has— | |
| (a) submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 14(1); or | 45 |
| (b) been exempted in terms of section 14(5). | |

kwakunye novimba wemali yephondo ochaphazelekayo emazisa ngaloo njongo aze anike igosa elidluliselayo kwakunye noVimba weMali yeSizwe ubuncinane iintsuku ezingama-21 zokutsho abafuna ukukutsho ngaphambi kokufumana imvume yebhunga likamasipala.

(b) Umasipala kufuneka angenise iingxelo zemali nezingezozamali, zikwimo nangemihla eqgitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, ngalo naliphi na iphulo ekuthenjiswa ukuba lixhaswe ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo ngokusebenzisa isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko, okanye inxalenye yaso, njengesibambiso ekucingwa ngaso kwisiqendu (a). 5

iNxalenye 2

10

Imisebenzi yamagosa osetyenziso-mali malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4 ukuya kweyesi-7

Imisebenzi yegosa elidluliselayo malunga nezabelo-mali yeShedyuli 4

9. (1) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 kufuneka—

- (a) liqinisekise ukuba iimali ezidluliselwayo eziya kuwo onke amaphondo 15 nakoomasipala—
 - (i) zifakwa kuphela kwi-akhawunti eyintloko yasebhankini yephondo elifanelekileyo okanye kamasipala ofanelekileyo; kwaye
 - (ii) zensiwa ngokweshedyuli yentlawulo eqgitywe ngokwecandelo 23, ngaphandle kokuba izabelo-mali ziyankonywa okanye ziyamiswa 20 ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19;

- (b) liyibek' esweni ingombolo engokuqhutywa ngokwasemalini nokungekho ngokwasemalini kweenqubo exizhaswa ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali esikwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 4, ngokuvumelana necandelwana (2) neenkqubo-mida ezisebenza kwimeko enjalo; 25

- (c) liyibek' esweni ingombolo engokuqhutywa ngokwasemalini nokungekho ngokwasemalini kweSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Ezidolophini nxamnye nohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali oluyintloko nokunikezelwa kweenkonzo nesicwangciso sokusetyenziswa kohlalo-lwabiwo-mali;

- (d) ziyahambisana neenkqubo-mida esezenza kuloo meko; 30
- (e) lingenise ingxelo yendlela ekuqhutywe ngayo ngekota ngokwasemalini nangokungekho ngokwasemalini zingekapheli iintsuku ezingama-45 iphelile ikota nganye isiya kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ngokweenqubo-mida ezisebenza kuloo meko; kwakunye

- (f) liphonononge iindlela eziqhuba ngayo iinkqubo ezixhaswa okanye ezixhaswa ngokuyinxene sisabelo-mali lize lingenise olo phononongo kuVimba weMali yeSizwe zingekapheli iinyanga ezine uphelile unyaka-mali ka-2020/21 osebenza kwisebe lephondo okanye kumasipala. 35

(2) Nayiphi na inkqubo yokubek' esweni esetyenziselwa ukubek' esweni ingombolo engokuqhutywa ngokwasemalini okanye ngokungekho ngokwasemalini kwenkqubo 40 exhaswa mgokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo ngemali sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 kufuneka—

- (a) ivunywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe;
- (b) ingawathwalisi uxanduva olugqithiseleyo lolawulo amagosa amkelayo olungaphaya kokunika ulawulo olukumlinganiselo nengombolo yohlahlol-45 lwabiwo-mali;
- (c) ifanelane kwaye idityaniswe kwaye ingaphindi umsebenzi owenziwa zezinye iinkqubo ezichaphazelekayo zezwelonke, zephondo nezasekuhlaleni; kananjalo
- (d) ixhase ukwenziwa kwezinto ngokuvisisana necandelo 11(2). 50

(3) Igosa elidluliselayo linokuthi lidluliseli iSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Ezidolophini okanye iSibonelelo soPhuhliso IwesiXeko Esidityanisiweyo lisidlulisela kumasipala ombaxa ongumamkeli ukuba umasipala lowo—

- (a) ungenise isicwangciso sokusabenza kwemeko-bume esingqongileyo ngokwecandelo 14(1); okanye 55
- (b) ukhululwe kwisinkqamangelo sokwenza njalo ngokwecandelo 14(5).

(4) A framework may impose a duty on the accounting officer of a national or provincial department, other than the transferring officer or receiving officer, that contributes to achieving the purpose of the allocation, and the accounting officer must comply with the duty.

Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations 5

10. (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must—

- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that—
 - (i) any monitoring or system that is used, is compatible and integrated with and does not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and 10
 - (ii) any plans required in terms of the framework of a Schedule 5 allocation regarding the use of the allocation by—
 - (aa) a province, have been approved before the start of the financial year; or
 - (bb) a municipality, shall be approved before the start of the financial year;
- (b) in respect of Schedule 5 allocations—
 - (i) transfer funds only after receipt of all information required to be submitted by the receiving officer in terms of this Act and after 20 submission of all relevant information to the National Treasury;
 - (ii) transfer funds in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19; and
 - (iii) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of the relevant 25 province or municipality; and
- (c) comply with the applicable framework.

(2) The transferring officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)(a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect. 30

(3) A transferring officer, who has not complied with subsection (1), must transfer the allocation in the manner instructed by the National Treasury, including transferring the allocation as an unconditional allocation.

(4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation in terms of subsection (1)(b), the transferring officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 31(1) containing the 35 details of the relevant primary bank accounts.

(5) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 allocation to a municipality is responsible for monitoring financial and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by the allocation. 40

(6) (a) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must, as part of the reporting envisaged in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, but subject to paragraph (b), submit information, in the format determined by the National Treasury, for the month in question, and for the 2020/21 financial year up to the end of that month, on—

- (i) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality; 45
- (ii) the amount of funds for any province or municipality withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment;
- (iii) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a 50 Schedule 5 allocation;
- (iv) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring officer in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation;
- (v) any matter or information that may be required by the applicable framework for the particular allocation; and
- (vi) such other matters as the National Treasury may determine. 55

(4) Iinkqubo-mida zisengalithwalisa uxanduva igosa losetyenziso-mali lesebe lezwelonke okanye lephondo, ngaphandle kwegosa elidluliselayo okanye igosa elamkelayo elinegalelo ekufezekiseni injongo yesabelo-mali, kwaye igosa losetyenziso-mali kufuneka likwenze okufunwa lolo xanduva.

Imisebenzi yegosa elidluliselayo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 5 okanye 6 5

10. (1) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 okanye 6 kufuneka—

(a) zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 uqualile ukusebenza lo Mthetho, liqinisekise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuthi—

- (i) nakuphi na ukubekw' esweni okanye inkqubo esetyenziswayo, iyafanelana kwaye into-nye kwaye ayiphindi okwenziwa ziinkqubo 10 ezichaphazelekayo zezwelone, zamaphondo nezasekuhlaleni; nokuthi
- (ii) naziphi na izicwangciso ezifunekayo ngokwenkqubo-mida yesabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 ngokusetyenziswa kwesabelo-mali—

(aa) liphondo, zivunyiwe ngaphambi kokuba kuqale unyaka-mali; 15 okanye

(bb) ngumasipala, ziza kuvunywa ngaphambi kokuba kuqale unyaka-mali;

(b) malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 5—

(i) lidlulisele iimali kuphela emva kokuba lifumene yonke ingombolo 20 ekufuneka ukuba ingeniswe ligosa elamkelayo ngokwalo Mthetho nasemva kokungeniswa kwayo yonke ingombolo efanelekileyo kuVimba weMali yeSizwe;

(ii) lidlulisele iimali ngokweshedyuli yentlawulo eqqitywe ngokwecandelo 23, ngaphandle kokuba izabelo zinkonyiwe okanye 25 zimisiwe ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19; kwaye

(iii) lifake iimali kuphela kwi-akhawunti eyintloko yasebhankini yephondo elichaphazelekayo okanye umasipala; kwaye

(c) lenze okufunwa yimida-nkqubo esebezena kuloo meko.

(2) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lingenise yonke ingombolo efanelekileyo 30 namaxwebhu ekuthethwe ngawo kwicandelwana (1)(a) kuVimba weMali yeSizwe zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 uqualile ukusebenza lo Mthetho.

(3) Igosa elidluliselayo, elingakwenzanga okufunwa licandelwana (1), kufuneka lisidlulisele isabelo-mali ngendlela eyalelwé nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, kuquka ukudluliselisa iiabelo-mali njengesabelo-mali esingamekekanga kwiimeko. 35

(4) Ngaphambi kokuba lidlulisele okokuqala nasiphi na isabelo-mali ngokwecandelo (1)(b), igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka liqaphele nasiphi na isaziso esingokwecandelo 31(1) esineenkukacha zee-akhawunti eziyintloko ezifanelekileyo zasebhankini.

(5) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 esiya kumasipala linoxanduva 40 lokubek' esweni ingombolo engokwemali nengekho ngokwemali yokuba ziqhuba njani iinkqubo ezixhaswa sisabelo-mali.

(6) (a) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 okanye 6 kufuneka, njengenxaleny yokwenz' ingxelo ekucingwa ngako kwicandelo 40(4)(c) se*Public Finance Management Act*, kodwa ngokulawulwa sisiqendu (b), lingenise ingombolo, 45 ikwimo eqqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, iyeyaloo nyanga, neyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 kude kube sekupheleni kwaloo nyanga, malunga—

(i) nesixa seemali ezidluliselwe kwiphondo okanye kumasipala;

(ii) nesixa seemali salo naliphi na iphondo okanye umasipala esinkonyiweyo okanye samiswa ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19, izizathu zokunkonywa okanye 50 zokumiswa namanyathelo athyatthwe ligosa elidluliselayo naligosa elamkelayo ukuqubisana nemicimbi okanye oonobangela abafunise ukuba ukunkonywa okanye ukumiswa kwentlawulo;

(iii) neyona nkciho ekungenwe kuyo liphondo okanye ngumasipala malunga nesabelo-mali seShedyuli 5;

(iv) neyona nkciho ekungenwe kuyo ligosa elidluliselayo malunga nesabelo-mali seShedyuli 6;

(v) nawo nawuphi na umcimbi okanye ingombolo enokuthi ifunwe ziinkqubo-mida ezisebenza kule meko izezesabelo-mali esithile; kwakunye

(vi) neminye imicimbi enokuthi igaqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe. 60

(b) For purposes of the application of paragraph (a) to Part B of Schedule 5, the period of 15 days envisaged in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act must be construed to mean a period of 20 days.

(7) A transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury—

- (a) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, National Health Grant, School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant or Maths, Science and Technology Grant, within 22 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury; and 5
- (b) a quarterly performance report on all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation within 45 days after the end of each quarter, in accordance with the applicable framework. 10

(8) The transferring officer must evaluate the performance of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the 2020/21 financial year 15 applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be. 15

(9) The transferring officer for the Public Transport Network Grant or Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant to a metropolitan municipality—

- (a) may only transfer the Grant if the municipality has—
 - (i) submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 20 14(1); or
 - (ii) been exempted in terms of section 14(5); and
- (b) must take into account that built environment performance plan, if applicable, when monitoring and evaluating the performance of the municipality and assessing envisaged plans and allocations for the municipality. 25

(10) The transferring officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant may only transfer the Grant to a province after the relevant receiving officer has complied with section 12(6)(a) and (b).

(11) A framework may impose a duty on the accounting officer of a national or provincial department, other than the transferring officer or receiving officer, that contributes to achieving the purpose of the allocation and the accounting officer must comply with the duty. 30

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations

11. (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—

- (a) complying with the applicable framework; and 35
- (b) the manner in which the allocation received from a transferring officer is allocated and spent.

(2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—

- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality—
 - (i) indicates each programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 40 allocation in its annual budget and that the allocation is specifically and exclusively appropriated in that budget for utilisation only according to the purpose of the allocation; and
 - (ii) makes public, in terms of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation, to 45 facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs;
- (b) when submitting the municipality's statements in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for September 2020, December 2020, March 2021 and June 2021, report to the transferring officer, the relevant 50 provincial treasury and the National Treasury—
 - (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on financial performance against its capital budget and the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and 55

(b) Ngenjongo yokusetyenzisa kwesiqendu (a) seNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5, isithuba seentsuku ezili-15 ekucingwa ngalo kwicandelo 40(4)(c) se*Public Finance Management Act* kufuneka sithathwe njengesithetha isithuba seentsuku ezingama-20.

(7) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lingenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe—

(a) ingxelo yephondo yanyanga zonke engenkitho yeemfuneko-ngqangi exhaswe ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo ngeSibonelelo Sokuhla-ziywa kweZakhiwo zeMpilo, iSibonelelo seMpilo kaZwelonke, iSibonelelo Sokuxinga kweeMfuneko-ngqangi zeZikolo, iSibonelelo seNzululwazi nobuChwepheshe, zingekapheli iiutsuku ezingama-22 iphelile inyanga nganye, ikwimo eqgitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe; kunye 5

(b) nengxelo yekota yendlela ekuqhutywe ngayo kuzo zonke iinkqubo ezixhaswe ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 okanye 6 zingekapheli iiutsuku ezingama-45 iphelile ikota nganye, ngokuvumelana neenkqubo-mida esezenza kule meko.

(8) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka liphonononge indlela eziqhube ngayo zonke iinkqubo ezixhaswe ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 okanye 6 lize lingenise oko kupphononongwa kuVimba weMali yeSizwe zingekapheli inyanga ezine uphelile unyaka-mali ka-2020/21 osebenza kwisebe lephondo okanye kumasipala.

(9) Igosa elidluliselayo leSibonelelo Lazo Zonke iZithuthi zikaWonkewonke okanye iSibonelelo sobuQabane Ekuphuhliseni uMelwane kumasipala ombaxa—

(a) linokuthi lisidlulise isibonelelo kuphela ukuba umasipala—
 (i) ungenise isicwangciso sokuqhuba kwemekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiweyo ngokwecandelo 14(1); okanye
 (ii) ukhululwe kwisinkqamangelo ngokwecandelo 14(5); kwaye 25

(b) kufuneka licingeleso siccwangciso sokuqhuba kwemekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiweyo, ukuba sikho, xa libek' esweni kwaye liphonononga indlela aqhube ngayo umasipala kwaye liphonononga izicwangciso ekucingwa ngazo nezabelo-mali zikamasipala.

(10) Igosa elidluliselayo leSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Kwabantu linokusidluliselisa isibonelelo kwiphondo emva kokuba igosa elamkelayo lalapho likwenzile okufunwa licandelo 12(6)(a) no-(b).

(11) Inkqubo-mida inokuthi ilinyanzele igosa losetyenziso-mali lesebe lezwelonke okanye lephondo, elingelilo igosa elidluliselayo okanye elamkelayo, nto leyo ethi ibe negalelo ekufezenwi kwenjongo yesabelo-mali kwaye igosa losetyenziso-mali kufunebenza likwenze okufunwa sisinyanzelo.

Imisebenzi yegosa elamkelayo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4

11. (1) Igosa elamkelayo lesabelo-mali leShedyuli 4 linoxanduva—

(a) lokukweza okufunwa yimida-nkqubo esezenza kwimeko;
 (b) lokubona ukuba isabelo-mali esifunyenwe sivela kwigosa elidluliselayo 40 sabiwa kwaye sisetyenzisa njani.

(2) Igosa elamkelayo likamasipala kufuneka—

(a) linike isiqinisekiso kuVimba weMali yeSizwe sokuba umasipala—
 (i) uyayibonisa inkqubo nganye exhaswa ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 kuhlahlo-lwabiwo Iwakhe 45 lonyaka nokuthi isabelo-mali sabiwa ngokukhethekileyo nangokupheleleyo kolo hlahlo-lwabiwo-mali ukuze sisetyenziswe kuphela ngokwenjongo yesoabelo-mali; kwaye
 (ii) uzithi pahaha esidlangalaleni, ngokwecandelo 21A le*Municipal Systems Act*, iimeko zoxhomekeko nenyi ingombolo emalunga nesabelo-mali, ukuze kube lula ukuqondwa ukuba kuqhutywe njani nokuse-tyenziswa kwezimvo ebezifuneka;

(b) xa lingenisa izitimenti zikamasipala ngokwecandelo 71 le*Municipal Finance Management Act* kaSeptemba 2020, Disemba 2020, Matshi 2021 noJuni 2021, lenze ingxelo kwigosa elidluliselayo, kuvimba wephondo 55 ofanelekileyo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe—

(i) iyeyeSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Ezidolphini neSibonelelo soPhuhliso IwesiXeko Esidibeneyo, kwidelela ekuqhutywa ngayo ngokwasemalini nxamnye nohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali Iwaso esiyintloko namanyathelo axeliweyo kunikezelo Iwaso Iweenkonzo nesicwanngciso sokusetyenzisa kohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali; kananjalo 60

- (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation; and
- (c) within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the transferring officer and the National Treasury—
 - (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on non-financial performance for that quarter against the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
 - (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation.
- (3) The National Treasury must make the report submitted to it in terms of subsection (2)(b) or (c) available to the transferring officer of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Network Grant and Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant and the accounting officer of any other national department having responsibilities relating to the applicable allocation. 15
- (4) The receiving officer of a provincial department must submit to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer—
 - (a) as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation; 20
 - (b) a quarterly non-financial performance report of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 30 days after the end of each quarter; and
 - (c) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 15 days after the end of each month, 25 in the format determined by the National Treasury.
- (5) The receiving officer must report on programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the applicable framework in its annual financial statements and annual report.
- (6) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months—
 - (a) in respect of a provincial department, after the end of the 2020/21 financial year of the provincial department; and
 - (b) in respect of a municipality, after the end of the 2020/21 financial year of the municipality.

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations

- 12.** (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation must comply with the applicable framework. 40
- (2) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation transferred to—
 - (a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (3) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury and the 45 transferring officer;
 - (b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring officer; and 50

- (ii) iyeyaso nasiphi na esinye isabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, kwindlela ekuqhutywa ngayo ngokwasemalini kwiinkqubo ezixhaswa ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali; lize lithi
- (c) zingekapheli iintsuku ezingama-30 iphelile ikota nganye, lenze ingxelo kwigosa elidluliselayo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe—
- (i) iyeyeSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Ezidolphini neSibonelelo soPhuhliso Iwesixeko Esidibeneyo, kwindlela ekuqhutywa ngayo ngokwasemalini kuloo kota nxamnye namanyathelo axelwe kunikezeloo Iwaso Iweenkonzo nakwisicwangciso sokusetyenziswa kohlahllo-lwabiwo-mali; kananjalo
 - (ii) iyeyaso nasiphi na esinye isabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, ngendlela ekuqhutywa ngayo kungekuko ngokwasezimalini kwiinkqubo ezixhaswa ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali.
- (3) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka ayenze ingxelo engeniswe kuye ngokwecandelwana (2)(b) okanye (c) ifumanekе kwigosa elidluliselayo leSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Ezidolphini, iSibonelelo Sazo Zonke iziThuthi zikawonkewonke neSibonelelo seNkqubo Yokufakelwa koMbane eZwenilonke nakwigosa losetyenziso-mali lalo naliphi na elinye isebe likazwelonke elinoxanduva oluhlobene nesabelo-mali esisebenza kule meko.
- (4) Igosa elamkelayo lesebe lephondo kufuneka lingenise kuvimba wephondo ofanelekileyo nakwigosa elidluliselayo—
- (a) njengenxalenyе yengxelo efunekayo kwicandelo 40(4)(c) se*Public Finance Management Act*, iingxelo ngendlela ekuqhutywe ngayo ngokwasemalini nangokungekho ngokwasemalini kwiinkqubo ezixhaswa ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4;
 - (b) ingxelo yekota yendlela ekuqhutywe ngayo ngokungekho ngokwasemalini kwiinkqubo ezixhaswa ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 zingekapheli iintsuku ezingama-30 iphelile ikonta nganye; kunye
 - (c) nengxelo yephondo yenyanga nganye emalunga neenkqubo zeemfuneko-ngqangi ezixhaswa ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-15 emva kokuphela kwenyanga nganye, ikwimo eqgitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.
- (5) Igosa elamkelayo kufuneka lenze ingxelo ngeenkqubo ezixhaswa ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 nxamnye neenkqubo-mida ezisebenza kule meko kwizititimeni zemali zonyaka ngamnye nakwingxelo yonyaka ngamnye.
- (6) Igosa elamkelayo kufuneka liyiphononge indlela eliqhube ngayo ngokwasemalini nangokungekho ngokwasemalini isebe lephondo okanye umasipala, mayela neenkqubo ezixhaswa ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 lize 40 lingenise olo phononongo kwigosa elamkelayo nakuvimba wepoondo ofanelekileyo zingekapheli iinyanga ezimbini—
- (a) xa kulisebe lephondo, emva kokuphela konyaka-mali ka-2020/21 wesebe lephondo; kuze kuthi
 - (b) xa kungumasipala, emva kokuphela konyaka-mali ka-2020/21 kamasipala.

Imisebenzi yegosa elamkelayo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 5 okanye 7

12. (1) Igosa elamkelayo lesabelo-mali sikaShedyuli 5 okanye 7 kufuneka likwenze okufunwa yinkqubo-mida esebebenza kule meko.

(2) Igosa elamkelayo elichaphazelekayo kufuneka, malunga nesabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 okanye 7 esidluliselwe—

- (a) kwiphondo, njengenxalenyе yengxelo efunekayo kwicandelo 40(4)(c) se*Public Finance Management Act*, lenze ingxelo ngemicimbi ekuthethwe ngayo kwicandlwana (3) lize lingenise ikopi yaloo ngxelo kuvimba wephondo ofanelekileyo nakwigosa elidluliseloy;
- (b) kumasipala, njengenxalenyе yengxelo efunekayo ngokwecandelo 71 se*Municipal Finance Management Act*, lenze ingxelo ngemicimbi ekuthethwe ngayo kwicandlwana (4) lize lingenise ikopi yaloo ngxelo kuvimba wephondo ofanelekileyo, kuVimba weMali yeSizwe nakwigosa elidluliseloy elichaphazelekayo; kananjalo

(c) a province or municipality, submit a quarterly non-financial performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter.

(3) A report for a province in terms of subsection (2)(a) must set out for the month in question and for the 2020/21 financial year up to the end of the month—

- (a) the amount received by the province; 5
- (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19, the reason for the stopping or withholding and any remedial action taken;
- (c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of Schedule 5 and 7 allocations;
- (d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or to assist the province in implementing the programme; 10
- (e) the available figures regarding the expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph (d);
- (f) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation provided for in its framework, based on the available information at the time of reporting; 15
- (g) an explanation of any material difficulties experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such difficulties; 20
- (h) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and
- (i) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine.

(4) A report for a municipality in terms of subsection (2)(b) must set out for the month in question and for the 2020/21 financial year up to the end of the month— 25

- (a) the amount received by the municipality;
- (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19, the reason for the stopping or withholding and any remedial action taken;
- (c) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation or part of the allocation provided for in its framework; 30
- (d) an explanation of any material difficulties experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such difficulties;
- (e) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and
- (f) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine.

(5) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months after the end of the 2020/21 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be. 40

(6) (a) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant must, in consultation with the transferring officer and after consultation with each affected municipality, publish in the *Gazette*, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, the planned expenditure from the Human Settlements Development Grant, for the 2020/21 financial year, the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year per municipality with level one or level two accreditation. 45

(b) The planned expenditure must—

- (i) indicate the expenditure to be undertaken directly by the province and transfers to each municipality; and
- (ii) include a payment schedule for transfers to each municipality in the 2020/21 financial year.

(c) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant may, by notice in the *Gazette*, after taking into account the performance of the municipality and after consultation with the affected municipality and in consultation with the transferring officer, amend the planned expenditure for that municipality published in terms of paragraph (a). 55

- (c) kwiphondo okanye kumasipala, lingenise ingxelo yekota yendlela ekuqhutywe ngokungekho ngokwasemalini zingekapheli iintsuku ezingama-30 emva kokuphela kwekota nganye.
- (3) Ingxelo yephondo engokwecandelwana (2)(a) kufuneka ichaze ichazela inyangalayo ikwachazela unyaka-mali ka-2020/21 kude kube sekupheleni kwenyanga—
- (a) ichaza isixa-mali esifunyenwe liphondo;
 - (b) isixa seemali ezimisiwego okanye ezinkonyiwego ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19, isizathu sokumiswa okanye sokunkonywa kwakunye naliphi na inyathelo lokulungis' imeko elithatyathiweyo;
 - (c) eyona nkcitho eyenziwe liphondo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 5 10 neyesi-7;
 - (d) isixa-mali esidluliselwe kulo naliphi na iqumrhu likarhulumente lezwelonke okanye lephondo ukuyenza isebenza inkqubo exhaswa sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 egameni lephondo okanye ukuncedisa iphondo ekuyenzeni isebenze inkqubo leyo;
 - (e) amanani afumanekayo angenkcitho eyenziwe liqumrhu likarhulumente ekuthethwe ngalo kwisiqendu (d);
 - (f) ukuthi kwensiwe kangakanani okufunwa ngulo Mthetho nayimiqathango yesabelo-mali enikiwego yale nkqubo-mida, ngokusekelwe kwingombolo efumanekayo ngexesha lokwenziwa kwengxelo;
 - (g) ingcaciso ngabo nabuphi na ubunzima obuthe baviwa liphondo ngesabelo-mali esifunyenwego nesishwankathelo samanyathelo athatyathiweyo ukuqubisana nobo bunzima;
 - (h) nawuphi na umcimbi okanye ingombolo enokuthi igqitywe kwinkqubo-mida yesabelo-mali; kwakunye
 - (i) neminye imicimbi nengombolo enokuthi igqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.
- (4) Ingxelo kamasipala ngokwecandelwana (2)(b) kufuneka ichaze ichazela loonyanga ikwachazela nonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 kude kube sekupheleni kwenyanga—
- (a) isixa-mali esifunyenwego ngumasipala;
 - (b) isixa-mali esimisiwego okanye esinkonyiwego ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19, isizathu sokumiswa okanye sokunkonywa kwaso kwakunye nalo naliphi na inyathelo lokulungis' imeko elithatyathiweyo;
 - (c) ukuthi kwensiwe kangakanani okufunwa ngulo Mthetho nokufunwa yimiqathango yesabelo-mali okanye inxalenye yesabelo-mali okuxelwe 35 kwinkqubo-mida yaso;
 - (d) ingcaciso yazo naziphi na iingxaki ezinkulu athe waba nazo umasipala ngesabelo-mali esifunyenwego nesishwankathelo samanyathelo athatyathiweyo okuqubisana nezo ngxaki;
 - (e) nawuphi na umcimbi okanye ingombolo enokuthi igqitywe kwinkqubo-mida 40 yesabelo-mali; kune
 - (f) neminye imicimbi nengombolo enokuthi igqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.
- (5) Igosa elamkelayo kufuneka liphonononge indlela ekuqhutywe ngayo ngokwase-malini nangokungekho ngokwasemalini kwesebe lephondo okanye umasipala, malunga neenkqubo ezixhaswa ngemali ngokuyinxene okanye ngokuphelleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli lize lingenise olo phononongo kwigosa elidluliselayo nakuvimba wemali wephondo ofanelekileyo zingekapheli iinyanga ezimbini uphelile unyaka-mali ka-2020/21 osebenza kwisebe lephondo okanye kumasipala, kuxhomekeke ukuba yeypishi.
- (6) (a) Igosa elamkelayo leSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Kwabantu, libonisana negosa elidluliselayo nasemva kokubonisana nomasipala ngamnye ochaphazelekileyo, lipapashe kwiGazethi, zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 uqalile ukusebenza lo Mthetho, inkcitho ecetywayo esuka kwiSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Kwabantu, sonyaka-mali ka-2020/21, unyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23 ngomasipala ngamnye ongqinelwe ngenqanaba lokuqala okanye lesibini.
- (b) Inkcitho ecetywayo kufuneka—
 - (i) ibonise inkcitho eza kwensiwa ngqo liphondo kune neemali eziza kudluliselwa kumasipala ngamnye; kananjalo
 - (ii) iuke ishedyuli yentlawulo yeemali ezidluliselwa kumasipala ngamnye kunyaka-mali ka-2020/21.
 - (c) Igosa elamkelayo leSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Kwabantu linokuthi, ngesihlokomo esikwiGazethi, emva kokucingela indlela aqhube ngayo umasipala nasemva kokubonisana nomasipala ochaphazelekayo kwaye libonisana negosa elidluliselayo, lenze utshintsho kwinkcitho ecetywayo yaloo masipala epapashwe ngokwesiqendu (a).

Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces

13. (1) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant, Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, Human Settlements Development Grant or Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant must—

- (a) submit to the relevant provincial treasury a list of all infrastructure projects partially or fully funded by the relevant Grant over the medium term expenditure framework for tabling as part of the estimates of provincial expenditure in the provincial legislature in the format determined by the National Treasury; 5
- (b) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury;
- (c) after consultation with the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer, submit any amendments to the list, together with reasons for the amendments, to the provincial treasury for tabling with the adjusted estimates 10 of provincial expenditure;
- (d) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the amended list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury;
- (e) report, in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury, to the transferring officer, relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, 15 on all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the relevant Grant;
- (f) within 15 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the relevant provincial treasury and transferring officer, a draft report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded 20 from those Grants;
- (g) within 22 days after the end of each month, submit to the National Treasury, a final report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded from those Grants; and
- (h) within two months after the end of the 2020/21 financial year— 25
 - (i) based on the infrastructure budget of the province, evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the province in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by the Grant; and
 - (ii) submit the evaluation to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury.

(2) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant must—

- (a) within 22 days after the end of each quarter, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, a final report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit of the 40 affected provincial department; and
- (b) ensure that projects comply with infrastructure delivery management best practice standards and guidelines, as identified and approved by the National Treasury.

Infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities

45

14. (1) The receiving officer of a metropolitan municipality must, unless exempted in terms of subsection (5) and by 29 May 2020, submit to the National Treasury a built environment performance plan that includes all projects partially or fully funded by—

Imisebenzi yegosa elamkelayo malunga nezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko zeemfuneko-ngqangi eziya kumaphondo

13. (1) Igosa elamkelayo leSibonelelo seeMfuneko-ngqangi zeMfundu, iSibonelelo SokuhlaZiko eMpilo, iSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Kwabantu okanye iSibonelelo Sokulungiswa kweeNdlela zePhondo kufuneka—

- (a) lingenise kuvimba wemali wephondo ofanelekileyo uludwe lwawo onke amaphulo eemfuneko-ngqangi axhaswa ngemali ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali esifanelekileyo isesenqubo-mida yenkcitho sexesha eliphakathi ukuze sithiwe thaca njengenxalenye yoqikelelo lweenkcitho zephondo kwindlu yowiso-mithetho yephondo sikwimo egqitywe 10 nguVimba weMali yeSizwe;
 - (b) zingekapheli iiintsku ezisixhenxe emva kokuba sithiwe thaca kwindlu yowiso-mithetho, lingenise uluhlu kwigosa elidluliselayo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe;
 - (c) emva kokubonisana novimba wemali wephondo ofanelekileyo negosa elidlu-liselayo, lingenise naluphi utshintsho olwenziweyo kuluhlu, kunye nezizathu zolo tshintsho, lizingenisa kuvimba wemali wephondo ukuze luthiwe thaca kunye noqikelelo oluh lengahlensiweyo lwenkcitho yephondo; 15
 - (d) zingekapheli iiintsku ezisixhenxe luthiwe thaca kwindlu yowiso-mithetho, lingenise uluhlu olwenziwe utshintsho kwigosa elidluliselayo nakuVimba 20 weMali yeSizwe;
 - (e) lenze ingxelo, ikwimo nangomhla ogqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, eya kwigosa elidluliselayo, kuvimba wemali wephondo ofanelekileyo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe, kuyingxelo engayo yonke inkcitho yeemfuneko-ngqangi ezixhaswa ngemali ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo sisibonelelo 25 esichaphazelekayo;
 - (f) zingekapheli iiintsku ezili-15 emva kokuphela kwenyanga nganye, kwimo egqitywe nguVimba wemali yesizwe, linmgene kuvimba wemali wephondo ofanelekileyo nakwigosa elidluliselayo, ingxelo eseluvavanyo engeenkqubo zeemfuneko-ngqangi ezixhaswa ngemali ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo 30 kuthatyathwa kwezo zibonelelo;
 - (g) zingekapheli iiintsku ezingama-22 emva kokuphela kwenyanga, lingenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe, ingxelo yokugqibela engeenkqubo zeemfuneko-ngqangi ezixhaswa ngemali ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo kuthatyathwa kwezo zibonelelo; kwaye 35
 - (h) zingekapheli iinyanga ezimbini emva kokuphela konyaka-mali ka-2020/21—
 - (i) ngokusekelwe kuhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali lweemfuneko-ngqangi, liphonononge indlela ekuqhutywe ngayo liphondo ngokwasemalini nangokungekho ngokwasemalini kwiinkqubo ezixhaswa ngemali ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo zixhaswa sisibonelelo eso; 40 lize
 - (ii) lingenise uphonorongo kwigosa elidluliselayo, kuvimba wemali wephondo ofanelekileyo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe.
- (2) Igosa elamkelayo leSibonelelo seeMfuneko-ngqangi zeMfundu okanye iSibonelelo SokuhlaZiko eMpilo kufuneka—
- (a) zingekapheli iiintsku ezingama-22 emva kokuphela kwekota nganye, lingenise kwigosa elidluliselayo, kuvimba wemali wephondo ofanelekileyo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe, ingxelo yokugqibela engokuvalwa kwezithuba kwiziko elivunyiweyo leziko leemfuneko-ngqangi zesebe lephondo elichaphazelekileyo; lize 50
 - (b) liqinisekise ukuba amaphulo ayakwenza okufunwa yimilinganiselo nazizi-khokelo eizezezona zilungileyo zokuphathwa kokuza neemfuneko-ngqangi, njengoko yalathwe yaza yavunywa nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.

Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko zeemfuneko-ngqangi eziya koomasipala abambaxa

14. (1) Igosa elamkelayo likamasipala ombaxa kufuneka, ngaphandle kokuba likhululwe kweso sinkqamango ngokwecandelwana (5), kuthi kubetha uMeyi 29, 2020, libe selingenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe isicwangciso sokwenziswa komsebenzi wemekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiwego esiquka onke amaphulo axhaswa ngemali ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo—

5

15

20

25

30

35

45

50

55

60

- (a) the Integrated City Development Grant, Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Network Grant or Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4 and Part B of Schedule 5; and
- (b) money allocated for the Human Settlements Development Grant received from a province. 5
- (2) The built environment performance plan, referred to in subsection (1), must—
 - (a) be in the format determined by the National Treasury, including information on the project pipeline for catalytic urban development projects;
 - (b) demonstrate that the planned expenditure in the municipality's integration zones from all the Grants referred to in subsection (1)(a) collectively, increases annually; and
 - (c) be approved by its municipal council.
- (3) The National Treasury must, within seven days after the submission of a built environment performance plan in terms of subsection (1), make the built environment performance plan available to all affected transferring officers and provincial departments. 15
- (4) (a) The receiving officer must report in its annual financial statements on the expenditure from each of the Grants mentioned in subsection (1)(a) in each integration zone of the municipality against its built environment performance plan. 20
- (b) The transferring officer of the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant, referred to in Part B of Schedule 6, must report in its annual financial statements on the expenditure in each integration zone of every municipality against the built environment performance plan of the municipality.
- (5) The National Treasury may—
 - (a) if satisfied that the planning processes of a metropolitan municipality incorporates the content, practices, processes and approach in a built environment performance plan; and
 - (b) on application of the municipality in the form determined by the National Treasury, 30 exempt the municipality from submitting a built environment performance plan.

Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2020/21

- 15.** (1) The 2020/21 financial statements of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—
 - (a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;
 - (b) indicate any transfer withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19 in respect of each province or municipality and the reason for the withholding or stopping; 40
 - (c) indicate any transfer not made in accordance with the payment schedule or amended payment schedule, unless withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, and the reason for the non-compliance;
 - (d) indicate any reallocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 20;
 - (e) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and
 - (f) indicate the funds, if any, used for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer.
- (2) The 2020/21 annual report of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation, indicate— 50

- (a) siSibonelelo soPhuhliso IwesiXeko Esidibeneyo, iSibonelelo soPhuhliso Sokwakhelwa Ezidolphini, iSibonelelo Sazo Zonke iziThuthi zikaWonke-wonke okanye iSibonelelo sobuQabane soPhuhliso loMelwane ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenyne B yeShedyuli 4 neNxalenyne B yeShedyuli 5; kunye
 (b) nemali eyabelwe iSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Kwabantu efunyenwe kwiphondo. 5
- (2) Isicwangciso sokwenziwa komsebenzi semekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiwego, ekuthethwe ngaso kwicandelwana (1), kufuneka—
- (a) sibe kwimo eqqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, kuquka ingcombolo esezyayo engephulo elo iyeyamaphulo okuphuculwa kwemimandla yasezidolophini akhawulezisa izinto; 10
- (b) sibonise ukuba inkcitho ecetywayo kwimimandla yokudityaniswa koomasipala esuka kuzo zonke izibonelelo ekuthethwe ngazo kwicandelwana (1)(a) zidibene, iyanda qho ngonyaka; kwaye
 (c) sivunywe libhunga likamasipala waso. 15
- (3) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, zingekapheli iintsuku ezisixhenxe emva kokungeniswa kwesicwangciso sokwenziwa komsebenzi semekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiwego ngokwecandelwana (1), asenze isicwangciso sendlela yokusebenza semekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiwego sifumanekwa kuwo onke amagosa adluliselayo achaphazelekileyo nakumasebe amaphondo. 20
- (4) (a) Igosa elamkelayo kufuneka lenze ingxelo kwizitimenti zalo zalo zonyaka ngenkcitho evela kwisibonelelo ngasinye esikhankanywe kwicandelwana (1)(a) kummandla ngamnye womdibaniso kamaspala nxamnye nesicwangciso sendlela ekquhutywe ngayo semekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiwego.
 (b) Igosa elidluliselayo leSibonelelo seNkqubo Yokufakelwa koMbane eZwenilonke yoMdibaniso, ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenyne B yeShedyuli 6, kufuneka lenze ingxelo kwizitimenti zemali zalo zonyaka ngenkcitho kummandla ngamnye womdibaniso kamaspala ngamnye nxamnye nesicwangciso sendlela emakuqhutywe ngayo semekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiwego. 25
- (5) UVimba weMali yeSizwe usenokuthi—
 (a) ukuba wanelisekile ukuba iinkqubo zokucwangcisa zikamasipala ombaxa ziqluka iziqulatho, izinto ezenziwayo, iinkqubo nendlela yokwenza kwisicwangciso sendlela emakuqhutywe ngayo semekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiwego.
 (b) Kusakwenziwa isicelo ngumasipala sikkimo eqqitywe nguVimba wemali yeSizwe, 35 amkhulule umasipala kwisinkqamangelo sokungenisa isicwangciso sendlela emakuqhutywe ngayo semekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiwego.

Imisebenzi malunga nezitetimenti zemali zonyaka neengxelo zonyaka zika-2020/21

- 15.** (1) Izitetimenti zonyaka zika-2020/21 zesebe lezwelonke elinoxanduva lokudlulisela isabelo-mali esikwiShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 kufuneka, ukongezelela kuyo nayiphi na imfuneko yawo nawuphi na umthetho wepalamente— 40
- (a) zibonise isixa-mali sisonke seso sabelo-mali esidluliselwe kwiphondo okanye kumasipala;
 (b) zibonise nayiphi na imali yokudluliselwa enkonyiwego okanye emisiwego ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19 iyeyephondo ngalinye okanye umasipala nesizathu sokunkonywa okanye ukumiswa; 45
 (c) zibonise nayiphi na imali yokudluliswa engenziwanga ngokweshedyuli yentlawulo okanye ishedyuli yentlawulo eyenziwe utshintsho, ngaphandle kokuba inkonywe okanye imiswe ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19, nesizathu sokungenziwa ngokweshedyuli;
 (d) zibonise naziphi na izabelo-mali ezenziwe ngokutsha nguVimba weMali yeSizwe ngokwecandelo 20;
 (e) ziqlinisekise ukuba zonke iimali ezidluliselwa kwiphondo okanye kumasipala zifakwe kwi-akhawunti eyintloko yasebhankini yephondo okanye kamaspala; kwaye
 (f) zibonise iimali, ukuba zikho, eziisetenziselwe ukulawulwa kwesabelo-mali ligosa elamkelayo. 50
- (2) Ingxelo yonyaka ka-2020/21 yesebe lezwelonke elinoxanduva lokudlulisela isabelo-mali esikwiShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 kufuneka, ukongezelela nakweyiphi na imfuneko yawo nawuphi na omnye umthetho wepalamente ibonise— 60

- (a) the reasons for the withholding or stopping of all transfers to a province or municipality in terms of section 18 or 19; 5
 - (b) the extent that compliance with this Act by provinces or municipalities was monitored;
 - (c) the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs; and
 - (d) any non-compliance with this Act and the steps taken to address the non-compliance.
- (3) The 2020/21 financial statements of a provincial department receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation— 10
- (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;
 - (b) indicate the total amount of allocations received that were budgeted to be transferred to municipalities and public entities, including—
 - (i) the amounts transferred to municipalities and public entities, respectively; and
 - (ii) the reasons for any discrepancies;
 - (c) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on each Schedule 5 or 7 allocation; and
 - (d) certify that all transfers of allocations in Schedules 4, 5 and 7 to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province. 15
- (4) The 2020/21 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation— 20
- (a) indicate the extent that the provincial department complied with this Act;
 - (b) indicate the steps taken to address non-compliance with this Act;
 - (c) indicate the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs; 25
 - (d) contain any other information that may be specified in the framework for the allocation; and
 - (e) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The 2020/21 financial statements and annual report of a municipality receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. 30
- (6) To facilitate the monitoring of performance and the audit of the allocations for the 2020/21 financial year, the National Treasury may determine the format in which receiving officers must report on conditional allocations to municipalities in terms of sections 11(2)(c) and 12(2)(c). 35

Part 3

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

Publication of allocations and frameworks

- 16.** (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 working days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette*— 40
- (a) the conditional allocations per municipality for Part B of Schedule 5 allocations;
 - (b) the indicative conditional allocations per province for Part A of Schedule 6 allocations and per municipality for Part B of Schedule 6 allocations; and
 - (c) the framework for each conditional allocation in Schedules 4 to 7. 45
- (2) For purposes of correcting an error or omission in an allocation or framework published in terms of subsection (1)(a) or (c), the National Treasury must—
- (a) on its initiative and after consultation with the relevant transferring officer; or
 - (b) at the written request of the relevant transferring officer,
- by notice in the *Gazette*, amend the affected allocation or framework. 50

- (a) izizathu zokunkonywa okanye zokumiswa kwazo zonke iimali zokudlulisewa kwiphondo okanye kumasipala ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19;
 - (b) ukuba kuye kwabekw' esweni kangakanani ukwenziwa kokufunwa ngulo Mthetho ngamaphondo okanye ngoomasipala;
 - (c) ukuthi isabelo-mali sizifeze kangakanani iinjongo zaso; nokuthi
 - (d) kubekho kusini na ukungenziwa kokufunwa ngulo Mthetho, namanyathelo athatyathiweyo ukulungisa ukungenziwa.
- (3) Izitetimenti zemali zika-2020/21 zesebe lephondo elinoxanduva lokwamkela isabelo-mali esikwiShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 kufuneka, ukongezelela nakweyiphi na imfuneko yawo nawuphi na omnye umthetho wepalamente—
- (a) zibonise isixa-mali sisonke sazo zonke izabelo-mali ezifunyenweyo;
 - (b) zibonise isixa-mali sisonke sezabelo-mali ezifunyenweyo ebezilondolozelwe ukudluliselwa koomasipala nakumaqumrhu karhulumente, kuquka—
 - (i) izixa-mali ezdiluliselwe koomasipala nakumaqumrhu karhulumente; kwakunye
 - (ii) nezizathu zokungafani okukhoyo;
 - (c) zibonise isixa-mali sisonke seyona nkcitho eyenziweyo kwisabelo-mali ngasinye seShedyuli 5 okanye 7; zize
 - (d) ziqinisekise ukuba zonke iimali zokudluliselwa zezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4, 5 neyesi-7 eziya kumaphondo zafakwa kwi-akhawanti eyintloko yasebhankini yephondo.
- (4) Ingxelo yonyaka ka-2020/21 yesebe lephondo elifumana isabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 kufuneka, ukongezelela kuyo nayiphi na imfuneko yawo nawuphi na omnye umthetho wepalamente—
- (a) ibonise ukuba isebe lephondo likwenze kangakanani okufunwa ngulo Mthetho;
 - (b) ibonise amanyathelo athatyathiweyo okulungisa ukungakwenzi okufunwa ngulo Mthetho;
 - (c) ibonise ukuba isabelo-mali sizifeze kangakanani iinjongo zaso;
 - (d) iqulathe nayiphi na enye ingcombolo enokuthi ixelwe kwimida-nkqubo yesabelo-mali; kananjalo
 - (e) iqulathe enye ingcombolo enokuthi ifunwe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.
- (5) Izitetimenti zonyaka zika-2020/21 nengxelo yonyaka kamasipala ofumana isabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 kufuneka zilungiselelw ngokwe*Municipal Finance Management Act*.
- (6) Ukukwenza kube lula ukubekw' esweni kwendlela eziqhube ngayo nokuhlolwa kwezabelo-mali zonyaka-mali zika-2020/21, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokwenza isiggibo ngemo emakathi amagosa amkelayo enze ingxelo ngezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya koomasipala ngokwamacandelo 11(2)(c) no-12(2)(c).

iNxalenye 3

40

Imicimbi emalunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4 ukuya kweyesi-7**Ukupapashwa kwezabelo-mali neenkqubo-mida**

- 16.** (1) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 uqualile ukusebenza lo Mthetho, apapashe ngesihlokomo kwi*Gazethi*—
- (a) izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko zomasipala ngamnye kuzizabelo-mali zeNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5;
 - (b) izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ezibonisa nto ithile ngephondo ngalinye kuzizabelo-mali zeNxalenye A zeShedyuli 6 nangomasipala ngamnye kuzezeNxalenye B yeShedyuli 4 ukuya kweye-7.
- (2) Ngenjongo yokulungisa impazamo okanye yokwenzanga obekufanele kwensiwe kwisabelo-mali okanye kwinkqubo-mida epapashwe ngokwecandelwana (1)(a) okanye (c), uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka—
- (a) ngokunokwakhe nasemva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo elichaphaze-lekayo; okanye
 - (b) xa kucele ngembalelwano igosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo, ngesihlokomo kwi*Gazethi*, enze utshintsho kwisabelo-mali esichaphazelekayo okanye kwinkqubo-mida;

(3) The National Treasury may, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer and by notice in the *Gazette*, amend an indicative conditional allocation in Schedule 6 published in terms of subsection (1)(b).

(4) Before amending a framework in terms of subsection (2), the National Treasury must submit the proposed amendment to Parliament for comment for a period of 14 days when Parliament is in session. 5

(5) An amendment of an allocation or framework in terms of subsection (2) or (3) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*.

Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions

17. (1) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, an allocation referred to in Schedules 4 to 7 may only be used for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the applicable framework. 10

(2) (a) A framework may provide for components within a conditional allocation that are subject to specific conditions.

(b) A transferring officer may shift funds from one component to another— 15

(i) after consulting the relevant receiving officer;

(ii) with the approval of the National Treasury; and

(iii) in accordance with the applicable appropriation legislation.

(c) The National Treasury must publish a notice in the *Gazette* of a shift of funds in terms of paragraph (b). 20

(3) A receiving officer may not allocate any portion of a Schedule 5 allocation to any other organ of state for the performance of a function, unless the receiving officer and the organ of state agree on the obligations of both parties and a payment schedule, the receiving officer has notified the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury of the agreed payment schedule and— 25

(a) the allocation—

(i) is approved in the budget for the receiving provincial department or municipality; or

(ii) if not already so approved—

(aa) the receiving officer notifies the National Treasury that the purpose of the allocation is not to artificially inflate the expenditure estimates of the relevant provincial department or municipality and indicates the reasons for the allocation; and 30

(bb) the National Treasury approves the allocation; or

(b) the allocation is for the payment for goods or services procured in accordance with the procurement prescripts applicable to the relevant province or municipality and, if it is an advance payment, paragraph (a)(ii) applies with the necessary changes. 35

(4) The receiving officer must submit a copy of the agreement envisaged in subsection (3) to the transferring officer and the National Treasury before payment is made. 40

(5) For purposes of the implementation of a Schedule 6 allocation to a municipality—

(a) Eskom Holdings Limited may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Energy; or

(b) a water board, as defined in section 1 of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Water and Sanitation. 45

(6) (a) For purposes of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer and a municipality with level one or two accreditation or functions assigned in terms of section 126 of the Constitution to administer all aspects, including financial administration of a national housing programme (herein called “assigned functions”) as at 1 April 2020, must, by the date determined by the National Treasury— 50

(i) enter into a payment schedule; and

(3) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo nangesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi*, enze utshintsho isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko esibonisa nto ithile kuShedyuli 6 esipapashwe ngokwecandelwana (1)(b).

(4) Ngaphambi kokuba enze utshintsho kwimida-nkqubo ngokwecandelwana (2), uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka angenise ePalamente utshintsho alucebayo ukuze kuvakaliswe izimvo ngalo ithuba eliziintsuu ezili-14 xa iPalamente ihleli.

(5) Utshintsho kwisabelo-mali okanye kumda-mgaqo-nkqubo ngokwecandelwana (2) okanye (3) luqala ukusebenza ngomhla wokupapashwa kiwesihlokomiso kwi-*Gazethi*.

5

10

Inkcitho ngokwenjongo nangokuxhomekeka kwiimeko

17. (1) Kungakhathaliseki ukuba uthini omnye umthetho wepalamente otsho okuchasene nalo, isabelo-mali ekuthethwe ngaso kwiShedyuli 4 ukuya kweye-7 sinokusetyenziselwa kuphela injongo exelwe kwiShedyuli leyo nangokuvumelana nomda-mgaqo-nkqubo osebenza kuloo meko.

15

(2) (a) Umda-mgaqo-nkqubo wesibonelelo esixhomekeke kwiimeko unokwenza ukuba kubekho amacandelo ngaphakathi kwisibonelelo axhomekeke kwiimeko ezithile.

(b) Igosa elidluliselayo lingadlulisela iimali ukusuka kwelinje icandelo ukuya kwelinje—

- (i) emva kokubonisana negosa elamkelayo elichaphazelekayo;
- (ii) ngemvume kaVimba weMali yeSizwe; kananjalo
- (iii) ngokuvumelana nomthetho wepalamente wolwabiwo-mali osebenza kuloo meko.

(c) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka apapashe isihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi* sokudlu-
iselwa kweemali ngokwesiqendu (b).

25

(3) Igosa elamkelayo alivumelekanga inxalenye yesabelo-mali yeShedyuli 5 liyabele nakweliphi na icandelo likarhulumente ukuze kwensiwe umsebenzi, ngaphandle kokuba elo gosa elamkelayo necandelo likarhulumente bayavumelana ngeembophe-
leleko zabo bobabini nangeshedyuli yentlawulo, libe igosa elamkelayo lilazisile igosa elidluliselayo, novimba wemali wephondo ochaphazelekayo noVimba weMali yeSizwe libazisa ngeshedyuli yentlawulo ekuvunyelwene ngayo, kunjalonje—

30

(a) isabelo-mali—

- (i) sibe sivuniyiwe kuhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali lwesebe lephondo elamkelayo okanye lukamasipala; okanye
- (ii) ukuba asikavunywa—

35

(aa) igosa elamkelayo lazisa uVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuba injongo yesabelo-mali asikokuwenza abonakale emakhulu amanani oqikelelo Iwenkcitho esebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo okanye kamasipala kwaye libonisa izizathu zesabelo-mali; kwaye

(bb) uVimba weMali yeSizwe uyasivuma isabelo-mali; okanye

40

(b) isabelo-mali sesokuhlawulelwka kwempahla okanye iinkonzo ezifunyenwe ngokuvumelana nomgaqo-nkqubo wokulawulwa konikezelwano lwezinto ezithengwayo okanye umgaqo-nkqubo wokuthenga wephondo elichaphaze-
lekayo okanye umasipala, kuze kuthi, ukuba kuhlawulwa tanci, kusebenze isiqendu (a)(ii) kubekho nje utshintsho olonokuthi lufunekе.

45

(4) Igosa elamkelayo kufuneka lingenise ikopi yesivumelwano ekucingwa ngaso kwicandewana (3) kwigosa elidluliselayo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe ngaphambi kokuba kuhlawulwe.

(5) Ngenjongo yokusenza sisebenze isabelo-mali seShedyuli kumasipala—

(a) uEskom Holdings Limited unokuthi afumane iimali zivila ngqo kwigosa elidluliselayo leSebe laMandla; okanye

(b) ibhodi yamanzi, njengoko ixelwa kwicandelo 1 le*Water Services Act*, 1997 (uMthetho 108 ka-1997), inokuthi ifumane iimali zivila ngqo kwigosa elidluliselayo leSebe laManzi noGutuulo.

50

(6) (a) Ngenjongo yeSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokwakhelwa Kwabantu, igosa elam-
layo kunye nomasipala ongqinelwe kwinqanaba lokuqala okanye lesibini okanye onemisebenzi eyabelwe ngokwecandelo 126 loMgaqo-siseko ukuba alawule zonke iinkalo, kuquka ulawulo lwezimali Iwenqubo yokwakhwa kwezindlu ezwenilonke (ebizwe apha ngokuthi “yimisebenzi eyabelweyo”) ngomhla kaEpreli 1, 2020, kufuneka kuthi kufika umhla ogqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe—

55

(i) abe sele engene kwishedyuli yentlawulo; kananjalo

60

- (ii) submit, through the relevant provincial treasury, the payment schedule to the National Treasury.
- (b) If a municipality receives accreditation after 1 April 2020, the National Treasury may approve that paragraph (a) applies to that municipality.
- (c) If the transfer of the Human Settlements Development Grant to a municipality with assigned functions is withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the receiving officer must request the National Treasury to amend the payment schedule in terms of section 24. 5
- (7) If a function, which is partially or fully funded by a conditional allocation to a province, is assigned to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act— 10
- (a) the funds from the conditional allocation for the province for the function must be stopped in terms of section 19 and reallocated in terms of section 20 to the municipality, which has been assigned the function;
 - (b) if possible, the province must finalise any project or fulfil any contract 15 regarding the function before the date the function is assigned and, if not finalised, the province must notify the relevant municipality and the National Treasury;
 - (c) any project or contract regarding the function not finalised or fulfilled at the date at which the function is assigned, must be subjected to an external audit 20 and the province and the municipality must enter into an agreement to complete the project or fulfil the contract through ceding it to the municipality;
 - (d) money that is retained by the province for any contract related to the function that is not ceded to the municipality must be spent by 31 March 2021 and shall 25 not be available in terms of section 30 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 22(2);
 - (e) the receiving officer of the province must, within seven days after the function is assigned, submit to the transferring officer and the National Treasury a list of liabilities that are attached to the function, but that were not transferred to 30 the municipality, to provide for the adjustment of the applicable allocations; and
 - (f) the receiving officer of the municipality must, within one month from the date of the stopping of funds in paragraph (a), submit to the transferring officer a revised plan for its planned expenditure. 35

Withholding of allocations

18. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or any portion thereof, for a period not exceeding 30 days, if—

- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with any provision of this Act; 40
- (b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 22 have not been spent; or
- (c) a satisfactory explanation is not given for significant under-expenditure on previous transfers during the 2020/21 financial year.

(2) If an allocation is withheld in terms of subsection (1), it suspends the applicable 45 payment schedule, approved in terms of section 23(3), until it is amended in terms of section 24.

(3) The amount withheld in terms of this section in the case of the Health Professions Training and Development Grant or the National Tertiary Services Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 4 may not exceed five per cent of the next transfer as contained in the 50 relevant payment schedule.

(4) A transferring officer must, at least seven working days before withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—

- (a) give the relevant receiving officer—
 - (i) notice of the intention to withhold the allocation;
 - (ii) an opportunity to submit written representations as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and
 - (iii) the period within which to submit written representations; and

- (ii) angenise, esebezisa uvimba wemali wephondo ochaphazelekayo, ishedyuli yentlawulo eyingenisa kuVimba weMali yeSizwe.
- (b) Ukuba umasipala ufumana ukungqinelwa emva koEpreli 1, 2020, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi ayivume eyokuba isiqendu (a) sisebenza kuloo masipala.
- (c) Ukuba ukudlulisela kweSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Kwabantu kumasipala onemisebenzi eyabelweyo kuyankonywa okanye kuyamiswa ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19, igosa elamkelayo kufuneka licele uVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuba enze utshintsho kwishedyuli yentlawulo ngokwecandelo 24.
- (7) Ukuba umsebenzi, oxhaswa ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo ngesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko esiya kwiphondo, wabelwa umasipala, ngendlela ekucingwa ngayo kwicandelo 10 le*Municipal Systems Act*—
- (a) iimali ezivela kwisabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko sephondo salo msebenzi kufuneka simiswe ngokwecandelo 19 size sabiwe ngokwabiwe ngokutsha ngokwecandelo 20 sisiya kumasipala, owabelwe loo msebenzi;
- (b) ukuba kunokwenzeka, iphondo kufuneka ligqibezele naliphi na iphulo okanye lifezekise nasiphi na isivumelwano esingomsebenzi ngaphambi komhla wokwabelwa loo msebenzi, kuze kuthi ukuba alilinqibezelanga, iphondo kufuneke lazise umasipala ochaphazelekayo noVimba weMali yeSizwe;
- (c) naliphi na iphulo okanye isivumelwano esingomsebenzi ongaggityezelwanga okanye ongafezekiswanga ngomhla owabelwe ngawo umsebenzi lowo, kufuneka uhlolwe ngabantu bangaphandle kwaye iphondo nomasipala kufuneka bangene kwisivumelwano sokuligqibezela iphulo okanye sokufezekaza isivumelwano ngokusinikezela kumasipala;
- (d) imali egcinwa liphondo iyeyesivumelwano esinento yokowenza nomsebenzi onganikezelwanga kumasipala kufuneka ibe sele isetyenzisiwe ngoMatshi 31, 2021 kwaye ayiyi kufumaneka ngokwecandelo 30 le*Public Finance Management Act* okanye ngokwecandelo 22(2);
- (e) igosa elamkelayo lephondo kufuneka, zingekapheli iiintsuku ezsixhenxe emva kokuba wabiwe umsebenzi, lingenise kwigosa elidluliselayo naku-Vimba weMali yeSizwe uludwe lwamatyala ahambisana naloo msebenzi, kodwa abengadlulisewa kumasipala, ukuze kwensiwe uhlengahlengiso lwezabelo-mali ezisebenza kuloo meko; kananjalo
- (f) igosa elamkelayo likamasipala kufuneka, ingekapheli inyanga enye ukusuka kumhla wokumiswa kweemali kwisiqendu (a), lingenise kwigosa elidluliselayo isicwangciso esenziwe ngokutsha senkcitho yakhe ecetywayo.

Ukunkonywa kwezabelo-mali

- 18.** (1) Ngokulawulwa licandelwana (2) nele-(3), igosa elidluliselayo linokuthi likunkonye ukudlulisela kwesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5, okanye inxalenye yaso, ithuba lexesha elingagqithiyo kwiintsuku ezingama-30, ukuba—
- (a) iphondo okanye umasipala akakwenzi okufunwa kokutshivo ngulo Mthetho;
- (b) iimali ekugqithwa nazo zezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ezivunywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe ngokwecandelo 22 azisetyenziswanga; okanye
- (c) akunikwanga nkczelo eyanelisayi ngokungasetyenziswa okukhulu kangaka kweemali ezidluliselwe kwixesha elingaphambil kunya-mali ka-2020/21.
- (2) Ukuba isabelo-mali sinkonyiwe ngokwecandelwana (1), siyayinqumamisa ishedyuli yentlawulo esezenza kuloo meko, evunywe ngokwecandelo 23(3), de sibe senziwe utshintsho ngokwecandelo 24.
- (3) Isixa-mali esinkonyiweo ngokweli candel xa kusiSibonelelo soPhuhliso loQeqesho kwimiSebenzi yezeMpilo noPhuhliso okanye kwiSibonelelo seeNkonzo zeMfundu Ephakamileyo eZwenilonke ezipweliswe kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 4 asivumelekanga ukuba sigqithe kwiishlanu ekhulwini semali eza kudlulisewa elandelayo njengoko kuqulethwe kwishedyuli yentlawulo echaphazelekayo.
- (4) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka, ubuncinane kusasele iiintsuku ezsixhenxe zaphakathi evekini ngaphambi kokuba sinkonyiwe isabelo-mali ngokwecandelwana (1)—
- (a) linike igosa elamkelayo elichaphazelekayo—
- (i) isaziso sokuba lizimisele ukusinkonya isabelo-mali;
- (ii) ithuba lokuzithethelela ngokubhala lixele isizathu sokungavumelani nokunkonywa kwesabelo-mali; kunye
- (iii) nethuba lexesha emalingapheli lingakutshongo oko lifuna ukukutsho kubhaliwe; kananjalo

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, and in respect of any conditional allocation to a municipality, also the provincial department responsible for local government of the withholding.

(5) A notice envisaged in subsection (4)(a)(i) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding to inform the amendment of the payment schedule in terms of section 24. 5

(6) (a) The National Treasury may instruct, or approve a request from, the transferring officer to withhold an allocation in terms of subsection (1) for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding shall—

- (i) facilitate compliance with this Act; or 10
- (ii) minimise the risk of under-spending by the relevant provincial department or municipality.

(b) When requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, a transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury proof of compliance with subsection (4) and any representations received from the receiving officer. 15

(c) The transferring officer must again comply with subsection (4) when the National Treasury instructs, or approves a request by, the transferring officer in terms of paragraph (a).

Stopping of allocations

19. (1) Despite section 18, the National Treasury may, in its discretion or on request of a transferring officer or a receiving officer, stop the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, to a province or municipality— 20

(a) in the case of—

- (i) a province, if a serious or persistent material breach of this Act, as envisaged in section 216(2) of the Constitution, occurs; or 25
- (ii) a municipality, if—
 - (aa) a serious or persistent material breach of this Act, as envisaged in section 216(2) of the Constitution, read with section 38(1)(b)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, occurs; or
 - (bb) a breach or failure to comply, as envisaged in section 38(1)(b)(ii) 30 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, occurs;

(b) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality shall substantially underspend on the allocation, or any programme, partially or fully funded by the allocation, in the 2020/21 financial year; or

(c) for purposes of the assignment of a function from a province to a municipality, 35 as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act.

(2) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)(a)(i) or (b)—

- (a) comply with the procedures in section 18(4)(a); and
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation. 40

(3) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)(a)(ii), comply with the applicable provisions of section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

(4) The National Treasury must give notice in the *Gazette* of the stopping of an allocation in terms of this section and include in the notice the effective date of, and 45 reason for, the stopping.

(5) (a) If—

- (i) an allocation, or any portion thereof, is stopped in terms of subsection (1)(a) or (b); and

- (b) lazise uvimba wemali wephondo ochaphazelekayo noVimba weMali yeSizwe, kuze kuthi xa kusabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko esiya kumasipala, lazise nesebe lephondo elinoxanduva lorhulumente waseku-hlaleni, lilazisa ngokunkonywa oko.
- (5) Isaziso ekucingwa ngaso kwicandelwana (4)(a)(i) kufuneka siuke izizathu zokusinkonya isabelo-mali nokuthi kuzimiswelwe ukusinkonya ixesha elide kangakanani ukuze kusekelwe apho ukwenziva kotshintsho kweshedyuli yentlawulo ngokwe-candelo 24.
- (6) (a) UVimba weMali yeSizwe usengayalela, okanye avume isicelo esivela kwigosa elidluliselayo ukuba linkonye isabelo-mali ngokwecandelwana (1) ithuba lexesha elidana kuneentsuku ezingama-30, kodwa elingagqithiyo kwiintsuku ezili-120, ukuba ukunkonywa—
- (i) kuza kwenza lula ukwenza okufunwa ngulo Mthetho; okanye
 - (ii) kuza kuwunciphisa umngcipheko wokuba isebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo okanye umasipala asebenzise imali enganeno kwelindelekileyo.
- (b) Xa licela ukunkonywa kwesabelo-mali ngokweli candelwana, igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lingenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ubungqina bokuba kwensiwe okufunwa licandelwana (4) nakukuzithethelela okufunyenwe kuvela kwigosa elamkelayo.
- (c) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka likwenze kwakhona okufunwa licandelwana (4) xa uVimba weMali yeSizwe eyalela, okanye isicelo esenziwe ligosa elidluliselayo ngokwesiqendu (a).

Ukumiswa kwezabelo-mali

19. (1) Nangona lisitsho oku likutshoyo icandelo 18, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, esebezisa okwakhe ukuqonda okanye ecelwe ligosa elidluliselayo okanye ligosa elamkelayo, akumise ukudluliselwa kwesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5, okanye inxalenye yaso, esiya kwiphondo okanye kumasipala—

- (a) xa—
 - (i) kuliphondo, ukuba ukwaphulwa okukhulu okanye okuzingisileyo kwalo Mthetho, ekucingwa ngako kwicandel 216(2) loMgaqo-siseko, 30 kuthi kwenzeke; okanye
 - (ii) kungumasipala, ukuba—
 - (aa) ukwaphulwa okukhulu okanye okuzingisileyo kwalo Mthetho, ekucingwa ngako kwicandel 216(2) loMgaqo-siseko, kunye necandelo 38(1)(b)(i) leMunicipal Finance Management Act, 35 kuthi kwenzeke; okanye
 - (bb) ukwaphulwa okanye ukungakwenzi, ekucingwa ngako kwicandel 38(1)(b)(ii) leMunicipal Finance Management Act, kuthi kwenzeke;
 - (b) ukuba uVimba weMali yeSizwe ulindele ukuba iphondo okanye umasipala 40 iza kuwa nganeno kakhulu ekusebenziseni isabelo-mali, okanye ekuqhubeni inkubo, exhaswa ngokuyinxene okanye ngokupheleleyo ngesabelo-mali, kunyaka-mali ka-2020/21; okanye
 - (c) ngenjongo yokwabelwa komsebenzi usuka kwiphondo usiya kumasipala, 45 ngendlela ekucingwa ngayo kwicandel 10 leMunicipal Systems Act.
- (2) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, ngaphambi kokuba asimise isabelo-mali ngokwecandelwana (1)(a)(i) okanye (b)—
- (a) akwenze okufunwa ziindlela zokwenza ezikwicandel 18(4)(a); aze
 - (b) azise uvimba wemali wephondo ochaphazelekayo ngenjongo yakhe yokusimisa isabelo-mali.
- (3) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, ngaphambi kokuba asimise isabelo-mali ngokwecandelwana (1)(a)(ii), akwenze okufunwa licandel 38 leMunicipal Finance Management Act kule meko.
- (4) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka enze isihlokomo kwiGazethi sokusimisa isabelo-mali ngokweli candelo aze kwisihlokomo eso afake umhla, nesizathu, 55 sokusimisa.
- (5) (a) Ukuba—
 - (i) isabelo-mali, okanye inxalenye yaso, imisiwe ngokwecandelwana (1)(a) okanye (b); lize

- (ii) the relevant transferring officer certifies, in writing, to the National Treasury that the payment of an amount in terms of a statutory or contractual obligation is overdue and the allocation, or a portion thereof, was intended for payment of the amount,
 the National Treasury may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that the allocation, or any portion thereof, be used to pay that amount partially or fully. 5
 (b) The utilisation of funds envisaged in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

Reallocation of funds

20. (1) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(a) or (b), the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to one or more provinces or municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2020/21 financial year. 10

(2) (a) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(c), the National Treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to the affected municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2020/21 20 financial year. 15

(b) The portion of the allocation reallocated in terms of paragraph (a) is, with effect from the date of the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (4)(a), regarded as having been converted to an allocation in Part B of the same Schedule it appears before the reallocation. 25

(3) (a) If the transferring officer of a Schedule 6 allocation indicates, in writing, to the National Treasury that a portion of the allocation is likely to be underspent, or needs to be reprioritised to meet a priority, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer, determine that the portion be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to a provincial department of another province 30 or to another municipality. 30

(b) Before requesting a reallocation, the transferring officer must notify the affected provincial department or municipality of the proposed reallocation and give the provincial department or municipality at least 14 days to provide comments and propose changes. 35

(c) When making a request in terms of paragraph (a), the transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury comments and proposed changes provided by the affected provincial department or municipality in terms of paragraph (b). 40

(d) The reallocated portion must, as far as possible, be spent by the end of the 2020/21 financial year. 40

(e) The reallocated portion is regarded as having been converted to an allocation to the relevant provincial department or municipality with effect from the date of the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (4)(a). 50

(4) (a) The National Treasury must—

- (i) give notice in the *Gazette* of a reallocation in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3); 45 and
- (ii) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected receiving officer.

(b) The reallocation of a portion of an allocation not spent by the end of the 2020/21 financial year is eligible for a roll-over in terms of section 22(2). 50

(5) (a) When an intervention in terms of section 100 or 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act takes place, the National Treasury may, despite subsection (1) and on such conditions as it may determine, authorise in relation to—

(ii) igosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo liqinisekise, ngokubhala, lisithi kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuhlawulwa kwesixa-mali ngokunyanzelwa ngumthetho wepalamente okanye ngokunyanzelwa sisivumelwano sekudlulelwixesha kwaye isabelo-mali eso, okanye inxalenye yaso, bekujongwe ngaso ukuba kuhlawulwe eso sixa-mali,

5

uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, ngesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi*, asivume eso sabelo-mali, okanye inxalenye yaso, ukuba sisetyenziswe ukuhlawula eso sixa-mali ngokuyinxenyenye okanye ngokupheleleyo.

Ukwabiwa ngokutsha kweemali

20. (1) Xa isabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5, okanye inxalenye yaso, simiswa 10 ngokwecandelo 19(1)(a) okanye (b), uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo novimba wephondo ochaphazelekayo, enze isiggibo ngenxalenye yesabelo-mali esiza kwabiwa ngokutsha, sibe luhlobo olunye lwsabelo-mali ngendlela esasabelwe ngayo ekuqaleni, sisabelwa kwiphondo elinye okanye kumaphondo aqiqela okanye kumasipala omnye okanye koomasipala abaliqela, 15 ngomqathango wokuba isabelo-mali eso kufuneka sibe sesisetyenzisiwe ekupheleni konyaka-mali ka-2020/21.

(2) (a) Xa isabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5, okanye inxalenye yaso, simiswa 20 ngokwecandelo 19(1)(c), uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo novimba wephondo ochaphazelekayo, enze isiggibo ngenxalenye 25 yesabelo-mali esiza kwabiwa ngokutsha, sibe luhlobo olunye lwsabelo-mali ngendlela esasebelwe ngayo ekuqaleni, sisabelwa koomasaipala abachaphazelekayo, ngomqathango wokuba isabelo-mali kufuneka sibe sesisetyenzisiwe ekupheleni konyaka-mali ka-2020/21.

(b) Inxalenye yesabelo-mali esabelwe ngokutsha ngokwesiqendu (a) sithathwa, 25 ukususela kumhla wesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi* ngokwecandelwana (4)(a), njengesi-guqulelwie ekubeni sisabelo-mali esikwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli ekwanye ebekuyu ngaphambi kokuba sabiwe ngokutsha.

(3) (a) Ukuba igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli libhalela kuVimba weMali yeSizwe, libonise ukuba inxalenye yesabelo-mali kunokwenzeka ukuba 30 ingasetyenziswa yonke, okanye kufuneka ukuba ihlengahlengisiwe ngokutsha ngokukabaluleka kwayo ukuze kuhlangatyezwane nemfuneko ebalulekileyo, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, ngokucelwa ligosa elidluliselayo, agqibe kwelokuba inxalenye leyo yabiwe ngokutsha, ibe luhlobo olunye lwsabelo-mali ngendlela esasabelwe ngayo ekuqaleni, isabelwa kwisebe lephondo lelinye iphondo okanye komnye umasipala. 35

(b) Ngaphambi kokuba licele ukwabiwa ngokutsha, igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lazise isebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo okanye umasipala ngokwabiwa ngokutsha okucetywayo lize linike isebe lephondo okanye umasipala ubuncinane iintsuku ezili-14 ukuba lenze amaggabaza lize licebise ngotshintsho omalwenziwe.

(c) Xa lisenza isicelo ngokwesiqendu (a), igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lingenise 40 kuVimba weMali yeSizwe amaggabaza notshintsho olucetywayo oluvela kwisebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo okanye umaasipala ngokwesiqendu (b).

(d) Inxalenye eyabiwe ngokutsha kufuneka ibe seyisetyenzisiwe xa kuphela unyaka-mali ka-2020/21.

(e) Inxalenye eyabiwe ngokutsha ithathwa njengeguqulelwie ekubeni sisabelo-mali 45 esiya kwisebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo okanye umasipala ukususela kumhla wesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi* ngokwecandelwana (4)(a).

(4) (a) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka—

(i) enze isihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi* sokwabiwa ngokutsha ngokwecandelwana (1),

(2) okanye (3); aze

50

(ii) anike igosa elidluliselayo ikopi yesihlokomiso, enika negosa ngalinye elamkelayo elichaphazelekayo.

(b) Ukwabiwa ngokutsha kwenxalenye yesabelo-mali esingasetyenziswanga xa kuphela unyaka-mali ka-2020/21 kuyafaneleka ukuba kugqithisewa kunyaka olandelayo ngokwecandelo 22(2).

55

(5) (a) Xa kusenzeka ungenelelo ngokwecandelo 100 okanye 139 loMgaqo-siseko okanye ngokwecandelo 137, 139 okanye 150 le*Municipal Finance Management Act*, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, nangona lisitsho olu likutshoyo icandelwana (1) kwaye ngemiqathango anokuthi ayibone ifanelekile, agunyaze mayela—

- (i) section 100 of the Constitution, the transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant province;
 - (ii) section 139 of the Constitution or section 137 or 139 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant municipality; or
 - (iii) section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant municipality.
- (b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph (a) must, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 6 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given.
- (6) (a) On a joint request by the transferring officer and the National Disaster Management Centre, established by section 8 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002), the National Treasury may approve that a conditional allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 6, or a portion thereof, be reallocated to pay for the alleviation of the impact of a declared disaster or the reconstruction or rehabilitation of infrastructure damage caused by a declared disaster.
- (b) Before the National Treasury approves a reallocation, the receiving officer of the conditional allocation in Schedule 4 or 5 or the transferring officer of a Schedule 6 allocation must confirm that the affected funds are not committed in terms of any statutory or contractual obligation.
- (c) The reallocated funds must be used in the 2020/21 financial year in the same sphere that the allocation was originally made and for the same functional area that the original allocation relates to.
- (d) The transferring officer must, after consultation with the National Disaster Management Centre and with the approval of the National Treasury, determine the conditions for spending the reallocated funds.
- (e) Subsection (4) applies, with the necessary changes, to a reallocation in terms of this subsection to another province or municipality.

Conversion of allocations

- 21.** (1) If satisfied that the relevant provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer and after consultation with the receiving officer, convert any portion of—
- (a) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 6 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 5;
 - (b) the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant to the Education Infrastructure Grant; or
 - (c) the National Health Insurance Indirect Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 6 to the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant, Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant or the National Health Insurance Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 5.
- (2) The National Treasury may, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer, receiving officer and provincial treasury, convert any portion of an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6, if it is satisfied that—
- (a) the conversion shall prevent under-expenditure or improve the level of service delivery in respect of the allocation in question;
 - (b) the affected national or provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects;
 - (c) the transferring officer has made a demonstrable effort to strengthen the capacity of the receiving officer to implement the allocation, but the receiving officer is still not capable of meeting all the requirements of the allocation; and

- (i) necandelo 100 loMgaqo-siseko, igosa elidluliselayo ukuba lisebenzise isabelo-mali esimiswe ngokwecandelo 19 egameni lephondo elichaphazelekayo;
 - (ii) necandelo 139 loMgaqo-siseko okanye icandelo 137 okanye 139 le*Municipal Finance Management Act*, iphondo elingenelelayo ukuba lisebenzise isabelo-mali esimiswe ngokwecandelo 19 egameni likamasipala ochaphazelekayo; okanye 5
 - (iii) necandelo 150 le*Municipal Finance Management Act*, igosa elidluliselayo ukuba lisebenzise isabelo-mali esimisiweyo ngokwecandelo 19 egameni likamasipala ochaphazelekayo.
- (b) Isabelo-mali esisetenziswa ligosa elidluliselayo okanye liphondo elingenelelayo 10 ekuthethwe ngalo kwisiqendu (a) kufuneka, ngenjongo yokusebenza kwalo Mthetho, sithathwe njengesabelo-mali seShedyuli 6 ukususela kumhla esinikwe ngawo isigunyaziso.
- (6) (a) Kusakweniwa isicelo kunye ligosa elidluliselayo naliZiko Lokulawulwa kweeNtlekele eZwenilonke, elasekwa licandelo 8 le*Disaster Management Act* 15 (uMthetho 57 ka-2002), uVimba wemali yeSizwe unokuthi avume ukuba isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko esikwiShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 6, okanye inxalenye yaso, sabiwe ngokutsha ukuhlawulela ukuthomalaliswa kweziphumo ezibuhlungu zentlekele ebhengeziweyo okanye ukwakhiwa ngokutsha okanye ukulungiswa komonakalo weemfuneko-ngqangi obangelwe yintlekele ebhengeziweyo. 20
- (b) Ngaphambi kokuba uVimba weMali yeSizwe akuvumele ukwabiwa ngokutsha, igosa elamkelayo lesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko esikwiShedyuli 4 okanye 5 okanye igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 6 kufuneka liqinisekise ukuba iimali ezichaphazelekayo azinkqanyangelwanga ngokwembopheleko ethile yomthetho wepalamente okanye ngokwesivumelwano. 25
- (c) Iimali ezabiwe ngokutsha kufuneka zisetenziswa kunyaka-mali ka-2020/21 kwakwinqwanqwa elinye esasenziwe kulo ekuqaleni isabelo-mali yaye zibe zezoommandla wentsebenzo okwamnye esasikuwo isabelo-mali sasekuqaleni.
- (d) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka, emva kokubonisana neZiko Lokulawulwa kweeNtlekele eZwenilonke nangemvume kaVimba weMali yeSizwe, lenze isiggibo 30 ngemiqathango yokusebeniza iimali ezabiwe ngokutsha.
- (e) Icandelwana (4) liyasebenza ekwabiweni ngokutsha okungokweli candelwana kusabelwa kwelinje iphondo okanye umasipala, kubekho nje utshintsho olunokuthi lufuneke.

Ukuguqulwa kwezabelo-mali

35

21. (1) Ukuba wanelisekile kukuba isebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo okanye umasipala libonise ukuba lingakwazi ukuwenza asebenze amaphulo, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, ngokucelwa ligosa elidluliselayo nasemva kokubonisana negosa elamkelayo, aguque nayiphi na inxalenye—
- (a) yesabelo-mali esidweliswe kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 6 sibe sesidweliswe 40 kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5;
 - (b) yeSibonelelo Sokuxilonga kweeMfuneko-ngqangi zeZikolo sibe siSibonelelo seeMfuneko-ngqangi zeMfundu; okanye
 - (c) yeSibonelelo Esingathanga-ngqo se-Inshorensi yeMpilo yeZwelonke esidweliswe kwiNxalenye A seShedyuli 6 sibe siSibonelelo Sokuvuseelwa 45 kwamaZiko eMpilo, iSibonelelo seHIV, seTB, seMalariya nesokuNceda uLuntu, iSibonelelo Sokugonyelwa iHuman Papillomavirus, iSibonelelo Sokuqeshwa Kwabasebenzi Abaneleyo okanye iSibonelelo se-Inshorensi yeMpilo yeZwelonke esidweliswe kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 5.
- (2) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo, negosa elamkelayo novimba wemali wephondo, aguque nayiphi na inxalenye yesabelo-mali esidweliswe kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5 iibe yedweliswe kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 6, ukuba wanelisekile ukuba—
- (a) ukuguqulwa kuza kuthintela ukungasetenziswa ngokwaneleyo kwemali okanye kuphucule umgangatho wokunikezelwa kweenkonzo malunga 55 nesabelo-mali eso;
 - (b) isebe lezwelonke okanye lephondo okanye umasipala ubonisile ukuba angakwazi ukuwenza asebenze amaphulo; kwaye
 - (c) igosa elidluliselayo lenze umgudu obonakalayo wokomeleza ukukwazi kwegosa elamkelayo ukuba lisenze sisebenze isabelo-mali, kodwa igosa 60 elamkelayo alikakwazi ukuhlangabezana ngokupheleleyo neemfuneko zesabelo-mali;

(d) there is a history of poor performance in the previous two financial years for the relevant allocation to the receiving officer, including withholding and stopping of allocations.

(3) If satisfied that a municipality has failed to follow the applicable procurement prescripts, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer or in its discretion, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer and receiving officer, convert any portion of an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6. 5

(4) (a) Any portion of an allocation, except the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant, converted in terms of subsections (1), (2) or (3) must— 10

(i) be used for the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made; and

(ii) if—

(aa) possible, be used to implement the same project or projects that were planned if the allocation had not been converted; or 15

(bb) not possible, the receiving officer must sign an agreement that defines any new project to be funded, before it is implemented.

(b) The School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant must be used—

(i) for the same province to which the allocation was originally made; and

(ii) to implement the same project or projects that were planned if the allocation had not been converted. 20

(5) The National Treasury must—

(a) give notice in the *Gazette* of a conversion in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3); and

(b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected 25 receiving officer.

(6) A conversion in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in terms of subsection (5)(a).

(7) If an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 7 is insufficient for a declared disaster or housing emergency referred to in section 26(3)(a), the National Treasury may, after 30 consultation with, or on the request of, the relevant transferring officer, convert any portion of—

(a) the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7 to the Municipal Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7;

(b) the Municipal Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7 to the 35 Provincial Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7;

(c) the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7 to the Municipal Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7; or

(d) the Municipal Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7 to the 40 Provincial Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7.

(8) The National Treasury must—

(a) in the notice published in terms of section 26(3)(c), include notification of the conversion in terms of subsection (7) and the effective date referred to in subsection (9); and

(b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer. 45

(9) A conversion in terms of subsection (7) takes effect on the date that the National Treasury approves it.

- (d) kukho imbalu yokungaqhube kakuhle kwiminyaka-mali emibini yangaphambili yezabelo-mali zesibonelelo esichaphazelekayo esiya kweli gosa elamkelayo, kuquka ukunkonya nokumisa zonke izabelo-mali.
- (3) Ukuba wanelisekile ukuba umasipala woyisakele ukulandela iindlela zokuthenga ezimiselweyo ngokwe *Municipal Finance Management Act*, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, xa kucele igosa elidluliselayo okanye ngokuqonda okukokwakhe, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo negosa elamkelayo, aguqule nayiphi na inxalenye yesabelo-mali esidweliswe kwiNxalenyne B yeShedyuli 5 ibe yedweliswe kwiNxalenyne B yeShedyuli 6.
- (4) (a) Nayiphi na inxalenye yesabelo-mali, ngaphandle kweSibonelelo Sokuxinga 10 kweeMfuneko-ngqangi zeZikolo, eguqulwe ngokwecandelwana (1), (2) okanye (3) kufuneka—
- (i) isetyenziselwe kwa-elo phondo okanye kwaloo masipala esasenzelwe yena ekuqaleni isabelo-mali eso; kuze kuthi
 - (ii) ukuba—
- (aa) kunokwenzeka, sisetyenziselwe ukulenza lisebenze kwa-eliya phulo okanye amaphulo awayecetyiwe ukuba isabelo-mali eso besingaguqu-lwanga; okanye
- (bb) akunakwenzeka, igosa elamkelayo kufuneka lityikitye isivumelwano esichaza iphulo elitsha emalixhaswe ngemali, ngaphambi kokuba lenziwe 20 lisebenze.
- (b) Isibonelelo Sokuxinga kweeMfuneko-ngqangi zeZikolo kufuneka sisetyenziselwe—
- (i) kwa-eliya phondo esasenzelwe lona ekuqaleni isabelo-mali; kananjalo
 - (ii) nokulenza lisebenze kwa-eliya phulo okanye amaphulo awayecetyiwe ukuba 25 isabelo-mali sasingaguqlwanga.
- (5) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka—
- (a) enze isihlokomo kwi*Gazethi* sokuguqulwa ngokwecandelwana (1), (2) okanye (3); aze
 - (b) anike ikopi yesihlokomo ayiniwe igosa elidluliselayo negosa elamkelayo 30 ngalinye elichaphazelekayo.
- (6) Ukguguqulwa ngokwecandelwa (1), (2) okanye (3) kuqala ukusebenza ngomhla wokupapashwa kwesihlokomo ngokwecandelwana (5)(a).
- (7) Ukuba isabelo-mali esidweliswe kwiNxalenyne B yeShedyuli 7 asanelanga kwintlekele ebhengezwe njengentlekele okanye kwimeko yeQubuliso Efunisa ukwakhwa kwezindlu ekuthethwe ngayo kwicandelo 26(3)(a), uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo, okanye ngokucelwa lilo, aguqule nayiphi na inxalenye—
- (a) yeSibonelelo Sokuncedisa kwiNtlekele yePhondo esidweliswe kwiNxalenyne A seShedyuli 7 ibe siSibonelelo Sokuncedisa kwiNtlekele kaMasipala 40 esidweliswe kwiNxalenyne B yeShedyuli 7;
 - (b) yeSibonelelo Sokuncedisa kwiNtlekele kaMasipala esikwiNxalenyne B yeShedyuli 7 ibe siSibonelelo Sokuncedisa kwiNtlekele yePhondo ekwiNxalenyne A yeShedyuli 7;
 - (c) yeSibonelelo seMeko yeQubuliso Efunisa Ukwakhiwa Kwezindlu kwiPhondo esidweliswe kwiNxalenyne A yeShedyuli 7 ibe siSibonelelo seMeko yeQubuliso Efunisa Ukwakhiwa Kwezindlu kuMasipala esidweliswe kwiNxalenyne B yeShedyuli 7; okanye
 - (d) yeSibonelelo seMeko yeQubuliso Efunisa Ukwakhiwa Kwezindlu kuMasipala esidweliswe kwiNxalenyne B yeShedyuli 7 ibe siSibonelelo seMeko yeQubuliso Efunisa Ukwakhiwa Kwezindlu kwiPhondo esidweliswe kwiNxalenyne A yeShedyuli 7.
- (8) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka—
- (a) kwisihlokomo esipapashwe ngokwecandelo 26(3)(c), aquke ukwaziswa okungokuguqulwa ngokwecandelwana (7) nomhla okuqala ngawo 55 ukusebenza ekuthethwe ngawo kwicandelo (9); okanye
 - (b) anike igosa elidluliselayo ikopi yesaziso.
- (9) Ukguguqulwa okungokwecandelwana (7) kuqala ukusebenza ngomhla okwamkelwe ngawo nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.

Unspent conditional allocations

- 22.** (1) Despite a provision to the contrary in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, any conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, that is not spent at the end of the 2020/21 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the roll-over of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). 5
- (2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring officer, receiving officer or provincial treasury, approve a roll-over of a conditional allocation to the 2021/22 financial year if the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects.
- (3) (a) The receiving officer must ensure that any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), are paid into that Fund by the date determined by the National Treasury. 10
- (b) The receiving officer must—15
- (i) in the case of a provincial department, request the roll-over of unspent funds through its provincial treasury; and
 - (ii) inform the transferring officer of all processes regarding the request.
- (4) (a) The National Treasury may, subject to paragraphs (b) and (c), offset any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), but not paid into that Fund by the date determined in terms of subsection (3)(a)—20
- (i) in respect of a province, against future transfers of conditional allocations to that province; or
 - (ii) in respect of a municipality, against future transfers of the equitable share or conditional allocations to that municipality.
- (b) Before any funds are offset in terms of paragraph (a), the National Treasury must give the relevant transferring officer, province or municipality—25
- (i) notice of the intention to offset amounts against future allocations, the intended amount to be offset against allocations, the intended date for the offsetting and the reasons for the offsetting; and
 - (ii) an opportunity, within 14 days of receipt of the notice, to—30
 - (aa) propose an alternative date for offsetting;
 - (bb) make written submissions why the full or a part of the amount should not be offset; or
 - (cc) propose an alternative date or dates by which the amount, or portions thereof, must be paid into the National Revenue Fund.
- (c) The National Treasury must—35
- (i) accept the date or dates proposed in terms of paragraph (b)(ii)(aa) or (cc) or determine a different date or dates; or
 - (ii) accept or reject the submissions made in terms of paragraph (b)(ii)(bb).
- (5) (a) The National Treasury may amend the amount of the equitable share or a conditional allocation offset in terms of subsection (4). 40
- (b) If the amendment envisaged in paragraph (a) results in an underpayment to a municipality—45
- (i) in respect of the equitable share of the municipality, the department responsible for local government must, despite section 5(3), transfer the difference to the municipality within 10 days; or
 - (ii) in respect of a conditional allocation of the municipality, the transferring officer must, despite the payment schedule envisaged in section 23(3), transfer the difference to the municipality within 10 days.
- (c) If the amendment in terms of paragraph (a) results in an overpayment to a municipality, section 25 applies. 50

Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ezingasetyenziswanga

22. (1) Kungakhathaliseki ukuba kukho okuchasene noku okutshivo kwi*Public Finance Management Act* okanye kwi*Municipal Finance Management Act*, nasiphi na isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko, okanye inxalenye yaso, esingasetyenziswanga xa kuphela unyaka-mali ka-2020/21 sibuyela kwiNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yeSizwe, ngaphandle kokuba kuvunyiwe ukuba sidluliselwe kunyaka olandelayo ngokwecandelwana (2).

(2) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, ngokucelwa ligosa elidluliselayo, okanye igosa elamkelayo okanye uvimba wemali wephondo, avumele ukndluliselwa kunyaka olandelayo kwesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko siye kunyaka-mali ka-2021/22 10 ukuba iimali ezingasetyenziswanga ziza kusetyenziswa kumaphulo acacileyo.

(3) (a) Igosa elamkelayo kufuneka liqinisekise ukuba naziphi na iimali ekufuneka zibuye kwiNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yeSizwe ngokwecandelwana (1), ziba sezifakwe kwiNgxowa-mali ngomhla ogqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.

(b) Igosa elamkelayo kufuneka—

(i) xa kulisebe lephondo, licele ukndluliselwa kunyaka olandelayo kweemali ezingasetyenziswanga ngokusebenzia uvimba wemali yephondo;

(ii) lazise igosa elidluliselayo ngazo zonke iinkqubo ezimalunga nesi sicelo.

(4) (a) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, ngokulawulwa sisiqendu (b) no-(c), indawo yeemali ekufuneka zibuye kwiNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yeSizwe ngokwecandelwana (1), kodwa ezingafkwanga kuloo Ngxowa-mali kwade kwabetha umhla ogqitywe ngokwecandelwana (3)(a)—

(i) xa kuliphondo, indawo yezo mali ayivale ngeemali ebeziza kudluliselwa kwixesha elizayo zezabelo ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya kwelo phondo; okanye

(ii) xa kungumasipala, indawo yezo mali ayivale ngeemali ebeziza kudluliselwa zesabelo esanelisayo okanye izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya kuloo masipala.

(b) Ngaphambi kokuba iimali indawo yazo ithathwe zezinye ngokwesiqendu (a), uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka anike igosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo, 30 iphondo okanye umasipala—

(i) isaziso sokuba unenjongo yokuba iimali ezithile indawo yazo ithathwe zizabelo-mali zexesha elizayo, alazise nangesixa-mali anenjongo yokuba indawo ithathwe sesinye, alazise nomhla ekucetywa ukuba kwenzeke ngawo oko, nezizathu zokuba iimali ezithile indawo yazo ithathwe zezinye; kananjalo 35

(ii) nethuba, zingekapheli iintsku ezili-14 esifumene isaziso eso, lokuba—
(aa) acebise ukuba kungaba ngowuphi omnye umhla wokuba iimali indawo yazo ithathwe zezinye;

(bb) abhale oko afuna ukukutsho exela ukuba kungani kungenakuba sisixa-mali esipheleleyo okanye inxalenye yaso esithatha indawo yesinye; okanye (cc) 40 acebise ukuba kungangowuphi omnye umhla okanye imihla ekufuneka isixa-mali, okanye iinxalenye zaso, zibe sezifakiwe kwiNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yeSizwe.

(c) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka—

(i) awamkele umhla okanye imihla ekucetyiswa yona ngokwesiqendu (b)(ii)(aa) 45 okanye (cc) okanye atyumbe omnye umhla okanye imihla; okanye

(ii) azamkele okanye angazamkeli iingongoma ezivelisiweyo ngokwesiqendu (b)(ii)(bb).

(5) (a) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi enze utshintsho kwisixa-mali sesabelo esanelisayo okanye sesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko esindawo yaso ithatyathwe 50 sesinye ngokwecandelwana (4).

(b) Ukuba utshintsho ekucingwa ngalo kwisiqendu (a) sibangela ukuba ibe ncinane kunelindelekileyo imali ehlawulwa umasipala—

(i) xa kusisabelo esanelisayo sikamasipala, isebe elinoxanduva lorhulumente wasekuhlaleni kufuneka, nangona lisitsho oku likutshoyo icandelo 5(3), 55 liwululisele kumasipala umahluko zingekapheli iintsku ezili-10; okanye

(ii) xa kusisabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko sikamasipala, igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka, nangona isitsho oku ekutshoyo ishedyuli yentlawulo ekucingwa ngayo kwicandelo 23(3), liwululisele kumasipala umahluko zingekapheli iintsku ezili-10.

(c) Ukuba utshintsho olungokwesiqendu (a) lubangela ukuba ibe ngentla kunelindelekileyo imali ehlalwulwa umasipala, kusebenza icandelo 60 25.

CHAPTER 4**MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS****Payment requirements**

- 23.** (1) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the provincial treasury, determine the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation. 5
- (b) In determining the payment schedule, the National Treasury must take into account the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government.
- (c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share, or a portion thereof, which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of the payment schedule— 10
- (i) for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution takes place; and 15
 - (ii) on such conditions as it may determine.
- (d) Any advance in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the province, which would otherwise become due in terms of the payment schedule.
- (2) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the national department responsible for local government, determine the amount of a municipality's equitable share allocation to be transferred on each date referred to in section 5(3). 20
- (b) If an amount less than the amount approved in terms of paragraph (a) is paid to a municipality, the difference must, despite section 5(3), be paid within 10 days after it comes to the attention of the national department responsible for local government.
- (c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may approve a request or direct that the equitable share, or a portion thereof, which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of section 5(3), be advanced to a municipality— 25
- (i) after consultation with the national department responsible for local government;
 - (ii) for purposes of cash management in the municipality or an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and 30
 - (iii) on such conditions as the National Treasury may determine.
- (d) Any advance in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the municipality, which would otherwise become due in terms of section 5(3). 35
- (3) (a) Subject to section 28(1), the National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, approve the payment schedule for the transfer of an allocation listed in Schedule 4 or 5 to a province or municipality.
- (b) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before the first transfer is made. 40
- (c) Before the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b), the transferring officer must, in relation to a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer.
- (4) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must provide the receiving officer and the relevant provincial treasury with a copy of the approved payment schedule before making the first transfer in terms thereof. 45
- (5) The transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation to a municipality must accord with the financial year of the municipality.
- (6) Each transfer of an equitable share or a conditional allocation to a municipality in terms of this Act must be made through a payment system provided by the National Treasury. 50

ISAHLUKO 4**IMICIMBI EMALUNGA NAZO ZONKE IZABELO-MALI****Iimfuneko zokuhlawula**

23. (1) (a) uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, emva kokubonisana novimba wephondo wemali wephondo, enze isiqqibo ngeshedyuli yentlawulo yokudlulisela 5 kwesabelo-mali esanelisayo sephondo.

(b) Ekwenzeni isiqqibo ngeshedyuli yentlawulo, uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka acingele iimbopheleko zenkcitho yenyanga nganye yamaphondo aze afune ukunciphisa umngcipheko neendleko zokuhlawulwa kwamatyala zikarhulumente welizwe nowephondo. 10

(c) Nangona sisitsho oku sikutshoyo isiqendu (a), uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi aqhube phambili iimali ziye kwiphondo zizezesabelo salo esanelisayo, okanye inxalenye yaso, libe ixesha lazo lingekafiki lokuba zidluliselwe ngokweshedyuli yentlawulo—

(i) ngenjongo yokulawulwa kwemali okumayela nokopolotyeni we-akhawunti 15 yeemali ezifakelwe uluntu okanye xa kusenzeke ungenelelo ngokwecandelo 100 loMgaqo-siseko; kananjalo

(ii) ngemiqathango enokuthi igqitywe yiyo.

(d) Naziphi na iimali eziqhutywa phambili ngokwesiqendu kufuneka indawo yazo ithatyathwe ziimali ezidluliselwa kwiphondo, ebeziya kuthi zifuneke ngokweshedyuli 20 yentlawulo.

(2) (a) uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, emva kokubonisana nesebe lezwelonke elinoxanduva loorhulumente basekuhlaleni, liqingqe isixa sesabelo esanelisayo sikamasipala esiza kudluliselwa ngomhla ngamnye ekuthethwe ngawo kwicandelo 5(3).

(b) Ukuba kuhlawulwa kumasipala isixa esingaphantsi kwesixa esivunyiweyo 25 ngokwesiqendu (a), umahluko kufuneka, nangona lisitsho oku likutshoyo icandelo 5(3), uhlawulwe zingekapheli iiintsku ezili-10 emva kokuba oko kufikele kwingqalelo yesebe lezwelonke elinoxanduva loorhulumente basekuhlaleni.

(c) Nangona sisitsho oku sikutshoyo isiqendu (a), uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi asivumele isicelo okanye ayalele ukuba isabelo esanelisayo, okanye inxalenye yaso, 30 elingekafiki ixesha laso ukuba sidluliselwe ngokwecandelo 5(3), sinikwe umasipala—

(i) emva kokubonisana nesebe lezwelonke elinoxanduva loorhulumente basekuhlaleni;

(ii) ngenjongo yokulawulwa kwemali kumasipala okanye ungenelelo ngokwecandelo 139 loMgaqo-siseko okanye icandelo 137, 139 okanye 150 le*Municipal Finance Management Act*; kananjalo 35

(iii) ngemiqathango enokuthi igqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.

(d) Nayiphi na imali eqhutywe phambili lingekafiki ixesha layo ngokwesiqendu (c) kufuneka indawo yayo ithatyathwe ngeemali ezidluliselwa kumasipala, ebeziza kuthi zifuneke ngokwecandelo 5(3). 40

(3) (a) Ngokulawulwa licandelo 28(1), uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, zingekapheli iiintsku ezili-14 emva kokuba uqalile ukusebenza lo Mthetho, ayivumele ishedyuli yentlawulo yokudluliselwa kwesabelo-mali esidweliswe kwiShedyuli 4 okanye 5 esiya kwiphondo okanye kumasipala.

(b) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5 kufuneka lingenise 45 ishedyuli yentlawulo kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuze ivunywe ngaphambi kokuba kudluliselwe imali yokuqala.

(c) Ngaphambi kokuba kungeniswe ishedyuli yentlawulo ngokwesiqendu (b), igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka, xa kusabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5, libonisane negosa elamkelayo elichaphazelekayo. 50

(4) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5 kufuneka linike igosa elamkelayo novimba wemali wephondo ochaphazelekayo ikopi yeschedyuli yentlawulo evunyiweyo ngaphambi kokuba lidlulisele imali yokuqala yeso sabelo.

(5) Ukundluliselwa kwesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5 sisiya kumasipala kufuneka kuvumelane nonyaka-mali kamasipala. 55

(6) Ukundluliselwa ngakunye kwesabelo esanelisayo okanye kwesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko sisiya kumasipala ngokwalo Mthetho kufuneka kwensiwe ngenkqubo-ndlela yentlawulo ekhutshwe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.

Amendment of payment schedule

24. (1) (a) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must, within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 18 or 19, submit an amended payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval.

5

(b) No transfers may be made until the National Treasury has approved the amended payment schedule.

(2) For purposes of better management of debt and cash-flow or addressing financial mismanagement or financial misconduct or slow or accelerated expenditure, the National Treasury may amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in 10 Schedule 2, 4 or 5, after notifying, in the case of—

- (a) an allocation to a province, its provincial treasury;
- (b) an allocation to a municipality, the national department responsible for local government;
- (c) a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, the relevant transferring officer.

15

(3) The amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take into account—

- (a) the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces or municipalities;
- (b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and
- (c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of 20 government.

(4) The transferring officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2).

Transfers made in error or fraudulently

25. (1) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, the transfer of an allocation that is an overpayment to a province, municipality or public entity, made in error or fraudulently, is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be.

25

(2) The responsible transferring officer must, without delay, recover an overpayment referred to in subsection (1), unless an instruction has been issued in terms of 30 subsection (3).

(3) The National Treasury may instruct that the recovery referred to in subsection (2) be effected by setoff against future transfers to the affected province, municipality or public entity in terms of a payment schedule.

New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations

35

26. (1) If further allocations are made to provinces or municipalities, as envisaged in section 6(3), the National Treasury must, before the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality, by notice in the *Gazette* and as applicable—

- (a) amend any allocation or framework published in terms of section 16;
- (b) publish the allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 5 40 allocation or the indicative allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 6 allocation; or
- (c) publish a framework for any new Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation.

(2) Section 16(2) to (5) applies, with the necessary changes, to allocations and frameworks published in terms of subsection (1).

45

Ukwensiwa kotshintsho kwishedyuli yentlawulo

24. (1) (a) Ngokulawulwa licandelwana (2), igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5 kufuneka, zingekapheli iiitsuku ezsixhenxe sinkonyiwe okanye simisiwe isabelo-mali ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19, lingenise ishediyuli yentlawulo eyenziwe utshintsho kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuze ivunywe. 5

(b) Akukho kndluliselwa kweemali okuvumelekileyo ukuba kwensiwe de abe uVimba weMali yeSizwe uyivumile ishediyuli yentlawulo eyenziwe utshintsho.

(2) Ngenjongo yokulawulwa bhetele kwamatyala nokugeleza kwemali okanye ngenjongo yokulungisa ukuphathwa kakubi kwemali okanye izenzo ezigwenxa ezimalini okanye ukwensiwa kwenkcitho okucothayo okanye okukhawuleziswayo, 10 uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi enze utshintsho nakweyiphi na ishediyuli yentlawulo yesabelo-mali esidweliswe kuShedyuli 2, 4 okanye 5, emva kokwazisa, xa—

- (a) kusabelo-mali esiya kwiphondo, emva kokwazisa uvimba walo wemali;
- (b) kusabelo-mali esiya kumasipala, emva kokwazisa isebe lezwelonke elinoxanduva loorhulumente basekuhaleni;
- (c) kusabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5, emva kokwazisa igosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo. 15

(3) Ukwensiwa kotshintsho kwishedyuli yentlawulo ngokwecandelwana (1) okanye (2) kufuneka kucingele—

- (a) iimbopheleko zenkcitho yenyanga nganye zamaphondo okanye zoomasi- 20 pala;
- (b) ingeniso anayo amaphondo okanye oomasipala;
- (c) ukuncitishiswa komngcepheko neendleko zokuhlawulwa kwamatyala kuwo omathathu amanqwanqwa karhulumente.

(4) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka ngoko nangoko lazise igosa elamkelayo ngako 25 nakuphi na ukwensiwa kotshintsho kwishedyuli yentlawulo ngokwecandelwana (1) okanye (2).

Iimali ezidluliselwe ngempazamo okanye ngobuqhophololo

25. (1) Kungakhathaliseki ukuba uthini omnye umthetho wepalamente otsho ochasene noku, ukndluliselwa kwesabelo-mali esiyintlawulo ethe kratya kwefunekayo 30 sisiya kwiphondo, kumasipala okanye kwiqumrhu likarhulumente, esenziwe ngempazamo okanye ngobuqhophololo, sithathwa njengesingakhange siqalise ukuba yimfanelo ngokusemthethweni yelo phondo, yaloo masipala okanye yelo qumrhu likarhulumente.

(2) Igosa elidluliselayo elinoxanduva kufuneka, ngaphandle kokulibazisa, liyibuyise 35 intlawulo ethe kratya kwefunekayo ekuthethwe ngayo kwicandelwana (1), ngaphandle kokuba kuhutshwe umyalelo ngokwecandelwana (3).

(3) UVimba weMali weLizwe usengayalela ukuba ukubuyiswa kwemali ekuthethwe ngayo kwicandelwana (2) kwensiwe ngokubamba iimali ebeziseza kndluliselwa kwelo phondo, kuloo masipala okanye kwelo qumrhu likarhulumente ngokweshedyuli 40 yentlawulo.

Izabelo-mali ezintsha usaqhube ka unyaka-mali nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 7

26. (1) Ukuba kuhutshwa ezinye izabelo-mali eziya kumaphondo okanye koomasi-pala, ngendlela ekucingwa ngayo kwicandelo 6(3), uVimba weMali weLizwe kufuneka, ngaphambi kokuba kndluliselwe naziphi na iimali zisiya kwiphondo okanye 45 kumasipala, ngesihlokomo kwiGazethi nangendlela okusebenza ngayo—

- (a) enze utshintsho kuso nasiphi na isabelo-mali okanye inkqubo-mida epapashwe ngokwecandelo 16;
- (b) apapashe isabelo-mali somasipala ngamnye saso nasiphi na isabelo-mali esitsha esikwiNxalenye B entsha yeShedyuli 5 okanye isabelo-mali esibonisa 50 okuthile somasipala ngamnye saso nasiphi na isabelo-mali esikwiNxalenye B entsha seShedyuli 6; okanye
- (c) apapashe inkqubo-mida yaso nasiphi na isabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, 5, 6 okanye 7 entsha.

(2) Icandelo 16(2) ukuya ku-(5) liyasebenza kwizabelo-mali neenkqubo-mida 55 epapashwe ngokwecandelwana (1), kubekho nje utshintsho olunokuthi lufuneke.

- (3) (a) The transferring officer may, with the approval of the National Treasury, make one or more transfers of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality for—
- (i) a declared disaster within the period envisaged in section 27(5), 41(5) or 55(5) of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); or
 - (ii) a housing emergency within 100 days after the date of the declaration of a housing emergency.
- (b) The transferring officer must notify the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury within 14 days of a transfer of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality.
- (c) The National Treasury must, within 21 days after the end of the 100-day period envisaged in paragraph (a), by notice in the *Gazette*, publish all transfers of a Schedule 7 allocation made for a declared disaster.
- (d) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, the National Treasury may approve that funds allocated in Schedule 7 be used at any time.
- (e) The funds approved in terms of paragraph (d) must be included either in the provincial adjustments appropriation legislation, municipal adjustments budgets or other appropriation legislation.

Preparations for 2021/22 financial year and 2022/23 financial year

- 27.** (1) (a) A category C municipality that receives a conditional allocation in terms of this Act must, using the indicative conditional allocations to that municipality for the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, by 2 October 2020—
- (i) agree on the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from those allocations in the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year with each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction; and
 - (ii) submit to the transferring officer—
 - (aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i); and
 - (bb) the projects referred to in subparagraph (i), listed per municipality.
- (b) If a category C municipality and a category B municipality cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a), the category C municipality must request the relevant transferring officer to facilitate agreement.
- (c) The transferring officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request referred to in paragraph (b).
- (d) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations that is intended to be published in terms of section 30(3)(b) must be agreed with the relevant category B municipality, the transferring officer and the National Treasury, before publication and the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii).
- (e) If agreement is not reached between the category C municipality and the category B municipality on the provisional allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a) before 2 October 2020, the National Treasury, after consultation with the relevant provincial treasury, must determine the provisional allocations and provide those provisional allocations to the affected municipalities and the transferring officer.
- (f) (i) The transferring officer must submit the final allocations, based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraphs (a)(i) and (ii) and (e), to the National Treasury by 30 November 2020.
- (ii) If the transferring officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 30 November 2020, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2021/22 financial year.

- (3) (a) Igosa elidluliselayo linokuthi, ngemvume kaVimba weMali yeSizwe, lidlulisele imali ibe nye okanye zibe liqela zesabelo-mali seShedyuli 7 zisiya kwiphondo okanye kumasipala—
- (i) izezentlekele ebhengezwe njengentlekele kwithuba lexesha ekucingwa ngalo kwicandelo 27(5), 41(5) okanye 55(5) seDisaster Management Act, 2002 (uMthetho 57 ka-2002); okanye 5
 - (ii) izezemeko yequbuliso yokwakhiwa kwezindlu zingekapheli iiintsuku ezili-100 emva komhla wokubhengezwa kwemeko yequbuliso yokwakhiwa kwezindlu.
- (b) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lazise uvimba wephondo ochaphazelekayo noVimba weMali yeSizwe zingekapheli iiintsuku ezili-14 idluliselwe imali yesabelo-10 mali seShedyuli 7 isiya kwiphondo okanye kumasipala.
- (c) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, zingekapheli iiintsuku ezingama-21 liphelile ithuba lexesha eliziintsuku ezili-100 ekuthethwe ngalo kwisiqendu (a), ngesihlokomiso kwiGazethi, apapashe zonke iimali ezidluliselweyo zesabelo-mali seShedyuli 7 esenzelwe intlekele ebhengezwe njengentlekele. 15
- (d) Kungakhathaliseki ukuba uthini omnye umthetho wepalamente otsho okuchasene noku, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi avumele ukuba iimali ezabelwe kwiShedyuli 7 zisetyenziswe nangaliphi na ixesha.
- (e) Iimvume eziwynyelweyo ngokwesiqendu (d) kufuneka ziqukwe nokuba kukumthetho wepalamente wephondo wokuh lengahlengiswa kolwabiwo-mali, okanye kukuahlahlo-lwabiwo-mali oluh lengahlengisiweyo lukamasipala okanye kukomnye umthetho wepalamente ofanelekileyo. 20

Amalungiselelo onyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23

27. (1) (a) Umasipala okudidi C owamkela isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko ngokwalo Mthetho kufuneka, esebezisa izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko 25 ezibonisa okuthile eziya kuloo masipala zonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23 njengoko kuchazwe kuMhlathi B weeShedyuli zalo Mthetho, kuthi kubetha uOktobha 2, 2020—
- (i) abe sele evumelene ngezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko namaphulo amakaxhaswe ngemali kuthayathwe kwezo zabelo-mali kunyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23 ngomasipala ngamnye okudidi B 30 ngaphakathi kommandla wolawulo kamasipala okudidi C; kwaye
 - (ii) angenise kwigosa elidluliselayo—
 - (aa) izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ekuthethwe ngazo kwisiqendwana (i); kunye
 - (bb) namaphulo ekuthethwe ngawo kwisiqendwana (i), adweliswe ngomasipala ngamnye. 35
- (b) Ukuba umasipala okudidi C nomasipala okudidi B abavumelani ngezabelo-mali nangamaphulo ekuthethwe ngawo kwisiqendu (a), umasipala okudidi C kufuneka acele igosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo ukuba likwenze kube lula ukuvumelana. 40
- (c) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lithabathe onke amanyathelo ayimfuneko ukukwenza kube lula ukuvumelana kangangoko kunokwenzeka, kodwa ke noko kungade kuphele iiintsuku ezingama-60 lisifumene isicelo ekuthethwe ngaso kwisiqendu (b).
- (d) Naluphi na utshintsho olucetywayo okanye ukuhlengahlengiswa kwezabelo-mali ekucetywa ukuba lupapashwe ngokwecandelo 30(3)(b) kufuneka kuvunyelwane ngalo nomasipala okudidi B ochaphazelekayo, negosa elidluliselayo noVimba weMali yeSizwe, ngaphambi kokuba lupapashwe nangaphambi kokungeniswa kwezabelo-mali ekuthethwe ngazo kwisiqendu (a)(ii). 45
- (e) Ukuba akufikelelwanga kwisivumelwano phakathi kukamasipala okudidi C nomasipala okudidi B ngezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko namaphulo ekuthethwe ngawo kwisiqendu (a) ngaphambi kuka Oktobha 2, 2020, uVimba weMali yeSizwe, emva kokubonisana novimba wephondo ochaphazelekayo, unokuthi enze isigqibo ngezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko aze ezo zabelo-mali ezixhomekeke azinike oomasipala abachaphazelekileyo negosa elidluliselayo. 50
- (f) (i) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lingenise izabelo-mali zokuggibela, ngokusekelwe kwizabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ekuthethwe ngazo kwisiqendu (a)(i) no-(ii) no-(e) zisiya kuVimba weMali yeSizwe engekabethi uNovemba 30, 2020.
- (ii) Ukuba igosa elidluliselayo liyoyisakala ukungenisa izabelo-mali ekuthethwe ngazo kwisiqendwana (i) engekabethi uNovemba 30, 2020, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi enze isigqibo ngezabelo-mali ezifanelekileyo, ecingela izabelo-mali ezibonisa okuthile zonyaka-mali ka-2021/22. 60

- (2) (a) The transferring officer of a conditional allocation, using the indicative conditional allocations for the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year, as set out in Column B of the affected Schedules to this Act, must, by 28 September 2020, submit to the National Treasury—
- (i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the 2021/22 financial year; 5
 - (ii) any amendments to the indicative allocations for each province or municipality set out in Column B of the affected Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations;
 - (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii); 10 and
 - (iv) electronic copies of any guidelines, business plan templates and other documents referred to in the draft frameworks referred to in subparagraph (iii).
- (b) A transferring officer must consult the accounting officer of a national or provincial department, other than the transferring or receiving officer, on a duty in the draft framework, before submission to the National Treasury in terms of paragraph (a). 15
- (c) When a document, referred to in a draft framework, that is submitted in terms of paragraph (a)(iii), is amended, the transferring officer must immediately provide the National Treasury and each receiving officer with electronic copies of the revised document. 20
- (d) The National Treasury must approve any proposed amendment or adjustment for the 2021/22 financial year of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation before the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks.
- (e) The transferring officer must, under his or her signature, submit to the National Treasury, by 30 November 2020, the final allocations and frameworks based on the provisional allocations and frameworks. 25
- (f) If the transferring officer fails to comply with paragraph (a) or (e), the National Treasury may determine the appropriate draft or final allocations and frameworks, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2021/22 financial year.
- (g) (i) The National Treasury may amend final allocations and frameworks in order to ensure equitable and stable allocations and fair and consistent conditions. 30
- (ii) The National Treasury must give notice, in writing, to the transferring officer of the intention to amend allocations and frameworks and invite the transferring officer to submit written comments within seven days after the date of the notification.
- (h) The draft and final allocations and frameworks must be submitted in the format determined by the National Treasury. 35
- (3) The National Treasury may instruct transferring officers, accounting officers of the provincial treasuries and receiving officers to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation, as it may determine, at specified dates before the start of the 2021/22 financial year. 40
- (4) (a) For purposes of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant in the 2021/22 financial year, the receiving officer of the relevant provincial department must, in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury—
- (i) a user asset management plan for all infrastructure programmes for a period of at least 10 years;
 - (ii) an infrastructure programme management plan, including a construction procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes and projects envisaged to commence within the period for the medium term expenditure framework; and 45
 - (iii) a document that outlines how the infrastructure delivery management system must be implemented in the province and is approved by the Executive Council of the province before or after the commencement of this Act.

(2) (a) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko, lisebenzisa izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ezibonisa okuthile zonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23, njengoko kuchazwe kuMhlathi B weeShedyuli ezichaphazelekileyo zalo Mthetho, kufuneka, kuthi kubetha uSeptember 28, 2020, abe engenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe—

- (i) izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya kwiphondo ngalinye okanye kumasipala izezezabelo-mali ezintsha ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziza kwenziwa kunyaka-mali ka-2021/22;
- (ii) naluphi na utshintsho kwizabelo-mali ezibonisa okuthile zephondo ngalinye okanye umasipala oluchazwe kuMhlathi B weeShedyuli ezichaphazelekileyo ilolwezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ezikhoyo; 10
- (iii) iinkqubo-mida eziseluvavanyo zezabelo-mali ekuthethwe ngazo kwiziqendwana (i) no-(ii); kunye
- (iv) iikopi ze-elektroniki zezhokelo, izicwangciso zoshishino namanye amaxwebhu ekuthethwe ngawo kwiinkqubo-mida eziseluvavanyo ekuthethwe 15 ngazo kwisiqendwana (iii).

(b) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka libonisane negosa losetyenziso-mali lesebe lezwelonke okanye lephondo, ngaphandle kwegosa elidluliselayo okanye elamkelayo, elisemsebenzini wenkqubo-mdi eseluvavanyo, ngaphambi kokuba liyidlulisele kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ngokwesiqendu (a).

(c) Xa uxwebhu, ekuthethwe ngalo kwinkqubo-mdi eseluvavanyo, engenisa ngokwesiqendu (a)(iii), lusenziwa utshintsho, igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka ngoko nangoko linike uVimba weMali yeSizwe negosa ngalinye elamkelayo iikopi ze-elektroniki zoxwebhu oluahlaziyiweyo.

(d) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka avumele naluphi na utshintsho olucetywayo 25 okanye uhlengahlengiso lonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 lweemfuneko zokwabiwa kwemali zesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko esikhoyo ngaphambi kokungenisa kwezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko neenkqubo-mida eseluvavanyo.

(e) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka, ngotyikityo lwalo, lingenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe, engekabathi uNovember 30, 2020, izabelo-mali zokugqibela neenkqubo-mida 30 ezisekelwe kwizabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko neenkqubo-mida.

(f) Ukuba igosa elidluliselayo alikwenzi okufunwa sisiqendu (a) okanye (e), uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi enze isigqibo ngezabelo-mali neenkqubo-mida efanelekileyo eseluvavanyo okanye eyeyokugqibela, licingela izabelo-mali ezibonisa okuthile zonyaka-mali ka-2021/22.

(g) (i) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi enze utshintsho kwizabelo-mali zokugqibela neenkqubo-mida ukuze aqinisekise ukwensiwa kwezabelo-mali ezanelisayo nezinzileyo neemeko zezbonelelo ezingakhwinisiyo nezingajika-jikiyo.

(ii) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka akhuphe isaziso, esibhaliweyo, esiya kwigosa elidluliselayo esazisa ngenjongo yokwenza utshintsho kwizabelo-mali neenkqubo-mida 40 aze ameme igosa elidluliselayo ukuba lingenise amaggabaza abhaliweyo zingekapheli iintsuku ezisixhenxe emva komhla wokwaziswa.

(h) Izabelo-mali neenkqubo eziseluvavanyo nezokugqibela kufuneka zingeniswe zikwimo eggitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.

(3) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi ayalele amagosa adluliselayo, amagosa osetyenziso-mali oovimba bemali bamaphondo namagosa amkelayo ukuba angenise izicwangciso nengcombolo yesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko, ngendlela eggitywe nguye, ngemihla exeliweyo ngaphambi kokuba kuqale unyaka-mali ka-2021/22.

(4) (a) Ngenjongo yeSibonelelo seeMfuneko-ngaangi seMfundu okanye iSibonelelo SokuhlaZiwa kweZakhiwo zeMpilo kunyaka-mali ka-2021/22, igosa elamkelayo lesebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo kufuneka, kwimo nangomhla ogqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, lingenise kwigosa elidluliselayo, kuvimba wemali wephondo ochaphazelekayo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe—

- (i) isicwangciso sokulawulwa kokusetyenziswa kwempahla sazo zonke iinkqubo zeemfuneko-ngaangi ithuba lexesha eliyiminyaka eli-10 ubuncinane;
- (ii) isicwangciso sokulawulwa kwenkqubo yeemfuneko-ngaangi, kuquka icebo lokuthenga izinto zokwakha zeenkqubo zeemfuneko-ngaangi namaphulo ekucingwa ngawo ukuba aqaliswe lingekapheli ithuba lexesha lenkqubo-mida yenkcitho yexesha eliphakathi; kunye
- (iii) noxwebhu oluchaza ukuba inkqubo yokulawulwa kokunikezelwa kweefuneko-ngaangi 55 60 60 iza kusetyenziswa njani kwiphondo evunywe liBhunga lesigqeba lephondo ngaphambi okanye emva kokuqala kwalo Mthetho ukusebenza.

(b) The receiving officer of the relevant provincial department must review the document, referred to in paragraph (a)(iii), and if any substantive change is made to the document during the 2020/21 financial year, the amended document must be approved by the Executive Council of the province before submission to the National Treasury within 14 days after such approval.

5

(5) (a) Any category B municipality may apply to qualify for the Integrated Urban Development Grant, by submitting an application to the Department of Cooperative Governance by 24 July 2020.

(b) The Department of Cooperative Governance must determine the form of the application, including the minimum qualifying conditions.

10

(c) The Department of Cooperative Governance must submit, by 2 October 2020, to the National Treasury for approval, a list of any proposed additional qualifying municipalities and any municipalities that have failed to meet the qualifying conditions to continue to qualify for approval.

(d) A municipality that is informed by the Department of Cooperative Governance that it will qualify for the Integrated Urban Development Grant, must submit to the National Treasury—

15

(i) by 26 March 2021, a first draft of its three-year capital programme and the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework to the Department of Cooperative Governance; and

20

(ii) by 31 May 2021, the final versions of its three-year capital programme and the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework, which must be evaluated by the Department of Cooperative Governance after consultation with relevant stakeholders.

Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2021/22 financial year

25

28. (1) Despite the Division of Revenue Act for the 2021/22 financial year not having commenced on 1 April 2021, the National Treasury may determine that an amount, not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each—

(a) equitable share in terms of section 4(1), be transferred to the relevant province;

30

(b) equitable share in terms of section 5(1), be transferred to the relevant municipality;

(c) allocation made in terms of section 7(1) or 8(1), as the case may be, be transferred to the relevant province or municipality.

35

(2) An amount transferred in terms of subsection (1)(c) is, with the necessary changes, subject to the applicable framework for the 2020/21 financial year and the other requirements of this Act, as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2020/21 financial year.

CHAPTER 5

40

DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY

Duties of municipalities

29. (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, within 10 days after this Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2020/21 financial year, the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year, except if submitted in terms of any other legislation before the end of the 10-day period.

45

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities.

50

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

57

(b) Igosa elamkelayo lesebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo kufuneka liluqwalasele ngokutsha uxwebhu, ekuthethwe ngalo kwisiqendu (a)(iii), kuze kuthi ukuba kwenziwe utshintsho olukhulu kuxwebhu kunyaaka-mali ka-2020/21, uxwebhu olwenziwe utshintsho luvunywe liBhunga lesiGqeba lephondo ngaphambi lungeniswe kuVimba weMali yeSizwe zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 luvunywe.

5

(5) (a) Nawuphi na umasipala wodidi B unokwenza isicelo sokuba afanelekele iSibonelelo soPhuhliso IwaseziDolphini Oludityanisiweyo, ngokungenisa isicelo kwiSebe loLawulo lweNtsebenziswano engekabedi uJulayi 24, 2020.

10

(b) ISebe loLawulo lweNtsebenziswano kufuneka lenze isigqibo ngemo yesicelo, kuquka imiqathango eyeyona iphantsi yokufanelekela.

(c) ISebe loLawulo lweNtsebenziswano kufuneka lingenise, engekabedi uOktobha 2, 2020, kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuze luvunywe, uludwe lwabanye oomasipala abacetywayo abafanelekayo kune noomasipala abangahlangabezananga nemiqathango yokufaneleka yokuqhube ka befaneleka ukuba bavunywe.

15

(d) Umasipala owaziswa liSebe loLawulo lweNtsebenziswano oza kufanelekela iSibonelelo soPhuhliso IwaseziDolphini Oludityanisiweyo, kufuneka angenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe—

(i) engekabedi uMatshi 26, 2021, umbhalo oseluvavanyo wokuqala wenkqubo yakhe yemali yeminyaka emithathu neNkqubo-mida yakhe yeNkcitho Ephambili ewungenisa kwiSebe loLwulo lweNtsebenziswano; aze

20

(ii) engekabedi uMeyi 31, 2021, angenise imibhalo yokugqibela yeenkqubo zakhe zemali zeminyaka emithathu neNkqubo-mida yakhe yeNkcitho yeMali yeminyaka eli-10, ekufuneka iphononongwe liSebe loLawulo lweNtsebenziswano emva kokubonisana nabathabathi-nxaxheba abachaphazelekayo.

Iimali ezidluliselweyo ngaphambi kokuba ugale ukusebenza uMthetho Wokwahlulwa kweNgeniso wonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 25

28. (1) Nangona uMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso wonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 ungaqalanga ukusebenza ngoEpreli 1, 2021, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokwenza isigqibo sokuba isixa-mali, esingekho ngaphezu kwama-45 ekhulwini semali iyonke—

30

(a) yesabelo esanelisayo ngokwecandelo 4(1), sidluliselwe kwiphondo elichaphazelekayo;

(b) isabelo esanelisayo ngokwecandelo 5(1), sidluliselwe kumasipala ochaphazelekayo;

(c) isabelo-mali esenziwe ngokwecandelo 7(1) okanye 8(1), sidluliselwe kwiphondo elichaphazelekayo okanye umasipala.

35

(2) Ukuba isixa sesabelo-mali, esenziwe ngokwecandelwana (1)(c), eso sixa, kubekho nje utshintso olunokuthi lufuneke, silawulwa yinkqubo-mdi esebezena kuloo meko yonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 nezinye iimfuneko zalo Mthetho, ngokungathi sisixa sesabelo-mali sonyaka-mali ka-2020/21.

40

ISAHLUKO 5

IMISEBENZI NAMAGUNYA OOMASIPALA, OOVIMBA BEMALI BAMAPHONDO NOVIMBA WEMALI WESIZWE

Imisebenzi yoomasipala

29. (1) (a) Ukongezelela kwiimfuneko ze*Municipal Finance Management Act*, igosa losetyenziso-mali likamasipala okudidi C kufuneka, zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-10 uqalile ukusebenza lo Mthetho, lingenise kuVimba weMali weSizwe, kuvimba wemali wephondo ochaphazelekayo nakubo bonke oomasipala abakudidi B abakummandla ongaphantsi kwegunya laloo masipala, uhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali, oluthiwe thaca ngokuvumelana necandelo 16 le*Municipal Finance Management Act*, lonyaka-mali ka-2020/21, unyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23, ngaphandle kokuba lungeniswa ngokokutsho komnye umthetho wepalamente ngaphambi kokuphela kwethuba lexesa eliziintsuku ezili-10.

45

(b) Uhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali kufuneka lubonise zonke izabelo-mali ezsuka kwisabelo salo esanelisayo nezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko emazidluliselwe kumasipala ngamnye okudidi B ongaphakah kummandla olawulwa ngumasipala okudidi C luze ludandalazise iimfuneko ekusekelwe kuzo ulwabiwo lweemali phakathi koomasipala abakudidi B.

50

55

(2) A category C municipality that is providing a municipal service must, before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service, consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project must be implemented, and agree, in writing, which municipality is responsible for the operational and maintenance costs and the collection of user fees.

5

(3) A category C municipality must ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality and must transfer funds for the provision of services, including basic services, to the relevant category B municipality that is providing municipal services, despite the fact that—

- (a) the category C municipality retains the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and
- (b) a service delivery agreement for the provision of services by the category B municipality on behalf of the category C municipality has not been concluded.

(4) A category B municipality which is not authorised to perform a function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act may not extend the scope or type of services that it currently provides, without—

- (a) entering into a service delivery agreement with the category C municipality which is authorised to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; or
- (b) obtaining authorisation to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act.

(5) (a) A category C municipality and a category B municipality must, before the commencement of a financial year, agree to a payment schedule in respect of the allocations, referred to in subsection (1)(b), to be transferred to the category B municipality in that financial year, and the category C municipality must submit the payment schedule to the National Treasury before the commencement of the financial year.

(b) A category C municipality must make transfers in accordance with the payment schedule submitted in terms of paragraph (a).

(6) (a) The National Treasury may withhold or stop any allocation to the category C municipality and reallocate the allocation to the relevant category B municipalities if a category C municipality fails to—

- (i) make allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b);
- (ii) reach an agreement envisaged in subsection (2); or
- (iii) submit a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (5)(a).

35

(b) The following provisions apply to the withholding or stopping of an allocation in accordance with paragraph (a):

- (i) Section 216 of the Constitution;
- (ii) in the case of withholding an allocation, section 18(4)(a), with the necessary changes; and
- (iii) in the case of stopping an allocation, section 19(2)(a), (3), (4) and (5) with the necessary changes.

40

(c) If an allocation is stopped in terms of this subsection, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent, be reallocated to one or more municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2020/21 financial year or the 2021/22 financial year.

45

(7) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be considered for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

50

Duties and powers of provincial treasuries

30. (1) A provincial treasury must reflect allocations listed in Part A of Schedule 5 to the province separately in the appropriation Bill of the province.

55

(2) Umasipala okudidi C onika inkonzo kamasipala kufuneka, ngaphambi kokuba alenze lisebenze naliphi na iphulo eliyintloko lamanzi, umbane, iindlela okanye nayiphi na enye inkonzo kamasipala, abonisane noomasipala abakudidi B eliza kwenziwa lisebenze kummandla wabo iphulo elo, aze avume, ngokubhala, ukuba ngowuphi umasipala onoxanduva lweendleko zokusebenza nokugcina izinto zikwimeko entle nezokuqokelewa kweemali zabasebenzisi beenkonzo.

(3) Umasipala okudidi C kufuneka aqinisekise ukuba akawuphindi umsebenzi owenziwa kungokunje ngumasipala okudidi B yaye kufuneka adulisese iimali zokwenziwa kweenkonzo, kuquka iinkonzo ezisisiseko, ziye kumasipala okudidi B ochaphazelekayo onika iinkonzo zikamasipala, nangona—

(a) umasipala okudidi C ewugcine kuye umsebenzi ngokwe *Municipal Structures Act*; kananjalo

(b) isivumelwano sokunikezelwa kweenkonzo sokwenziwa kweenkonzo ngumasipala okudidi B egameni likamasipala okudidi C asibotshwanga.

(4) Umasipala okudidi B ongagunyazwanga ukuba enze umsebenzi ngokwe *Municipal Structures Act* akavumelekanga ukuba awunwebe umda weenkonzo okanye uhlolo lweenkonzo azenzayo kungokunje, engakhange—

(a) angene kwisivumelwano sokunikezelwa kweenkonzo nomasipala okudidi C ogunyaziweyo yena ukwenza umsebenzi ngokwe *Municipal Structures Act*; okanye

(b) afumane isigunyaziso sokwenza umsebenzi lowo ngokwe *Municipal Structures Act*.

(5) (a) Umasipala okudidi C nomasipala okudidi B kufuneka, ngaphambi kokuba uqale unyaka-mali, bavumelane ngeshedyuli yentlawulo malunga nezabelo-mali, ekuthethwe ngazo kwicandelwana (1)(b), emazidluliselwe kumasipala okudidi B kuloo nyaka-mali, aze ke yena umasipala okudidi C kufuneke ayingenise loo Shedyuli yentlawulo kuVimba weMali weSizwe ngaphambi kokuba uqale unyaka-mali.

(b) Umasipala okudidi C kufuneka adulisese iimali ngokuvumelana neshedyuli yentlawulo engeniswe ngokwesiqendu (a).

(6) (a) UVimba weMali weSizwe unokuthi asinkonye okanye asimise nasiphi na isabelo-mali esiya kumasipala okudidi C aze asabe ngokutsha eso sabelo-mali siye koomasipala abakudidi B abachaphazelekayo ukuba umasipala okudidi C uyoyisakala—

(i) ukwenza izabelo-mali ekuthethwe ngazo kwicandelwana (1)(b);

(ii) ukufikelela kwisivumelwano ekucingwa ngaso kwicandelwana (2); okanye

(iii) ukungenisa ishedyuli yentlawulo ngokuvumelana necandelwana (5)(a).

(b) Oku kalandelayo kusebenza ekunkonyweni okanye ekumisweni kwesabelo-mali ngokuvumelana nesiqendu (a):

(i) icandelo 216 loMgaqo-siseko;

(ii) xa kunkonywa isabelo-mali, icandelo 18(4)(a), kubekho utshintsho olunokuthi lufuneke; kuze

(iii) xa kumiswa isabelo-mali, icandelo 19(2)(a), (3), (4) no-(5), kubekho utshintsho olunokuthi lufuneke.

(c) Ukuba isabelo-mali siyamiswa ngokweli candelwana, uVimba weMali weSizwe unokuthi, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo, aggibe kwelokuba inxalenye yesabelo-mali engayi kusetyenziswa, yabelwe ngokutsha iye kumasipala okanye koomasipala, ngomqathango wokuba isabelo-mali eso siza kube sesisetyenzisiwe xa kuphela unyaka-mali ka-2020/21 okanye unyaka-mali ka-2021/22.

(7) Umasipala kufuneka aqinisekise ukuba nasiphi na isabelo-mali asinikiweyo ngokwalo Mthetho, okanye asinikwe liphondo okanye ngomnye umasipala, esingaveliyo kuhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali lwakhe njengoko luthiwe thaca ngokuvumelana necandelo 16 le *Municipal Finance Management Act*, siyavela kuhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali lwakhe oluza kuqwalaselwa ngenjongo yokuba luvunywe ngokuvumelana necandelo 24 le *Municipal Finance Management Act*.

Imisebenzi namagunya oovimba bemali bamaphondo

55

30. (1) Uvimba wemali wephondo kufuneka azenze zibonakale ngokwahlukeneyo izabelo-mali ezipidweliswe kwiNxaleny A yeShedyuli 5 eziya kwiphondo kuMthetho Oyilwayo woLwabiwo IweMali wephondo.

- (2) (a) A provincial treasury must, on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature, or a date not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect and approved by the National Treasury, publish, by notice in the *Gazette*—
- (i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds and from conditional allocations to the province; 5
 - (ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school and per hospital in the province in the format determined by the National Treasury;
 - (iii) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 5 10 on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing the programme;
 - (iv) the envisaged division of the allocation envisaged in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), in respect of each municipality, school and hospital, for the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year; and 15
 - (v) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations, referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii), to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs.
- (b) The allocations referred to in paragraph (a) must be regarded as final when the provincial appropriation Act takes effect. 20
- (c) If the provincial legislature amends its appropriation Bill, the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets, by notice in the *Gazette*, within 14 days after the appropriation Act takes effect, and those allocations and budget must be regarded as final. 25
- (d) Allocations to municipalities in terms of subsection (2)(a) must be consistent with the terms of any agreement concluded between the province and a municipality.
- (3) (a) Despite subsection (2) or any other legislation, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (2). 30
- (b) Any amendments to the allocations published in terms of subsection (2)(a) or (c) must be published, by notice in the *Gazette*, not later than 5 February 2021 and takes effect on the date of publication.
- (4) A provincial treasury must, as part of its report in terms of section 40(4)(b) and (c) of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on—
- (a) actual transfers received by the province from national departments and actual expenditure on such transfers, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and 35
 - (b) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities and public entities and actual expenditure by municipalities and public entities on such transfers, based on the latest information available from municipalities and public entities at the time of reporting. 40
- (5) (a) A provincial treasury must—
- (i) ensure that a payment schedule, or any amendment thereof, is agreed between each provincial department and receiving institution envisaged in subsection (2)(a); 45
 - (ii) ensure that transfers are made promptly to the relevant receiving officer in terms of the agreed payment schedule; and
 - (iii) submit the payment schedules to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect and any amended payment schedule, agreed to, within 14 days of it being agreed to. 50
- (b) If a provincial department and receiving institution do not agree to a payment schedule in time for submission to the National Treasury, the provincial treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine the payment schedule. 55
- (6) If a provincial treasury fails to make a transfer in terms of subsection (5)(a), the relevant receiving officer may request the provincial treasury to immediately make the transfer or to provide written reasons, within three working days, as to why the transfer has not been made.

(2) (a) Uvimba wemali yephondo kufuneka, kwangaloo mini yokuthiwa thaca kohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali Iwakhe kwindlu yowiso-mthetho yephondo, okanye ngomhla ongekho ngaphaya kweentsuku ezili-14 uqalile ukusebenza lo Mthetho waza wavunywa nguVimba weMali weSizwe, apapashe, ngesihlokomo kwi*Gazethi*—

- (i) isabelo-mali esibonisa okuthile somasipala ngamnye sesabelo-mali ngasinye esiza kwensiwa liphondo sisiya koomasipala sisuka kwiimali zephondo nakwizabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwimeko zisiya kwiphondo; 5
 - (ii) isabelo-mali esibonisa okuthile esiza kwensiwa sesikolo ngasinye nesesibhlele ngasinye kwiphondo sikwimo eggitywe nguVimba weMali weSizwe; 10
 - (iii) isabelo-mali esibonisa okuthile esiya nakwelphi na iqumrhu likarhulumente lezwelonke okanye lephondo sisesokuba lenziwe lisebenze iphulo elixhaswa ngesabelo-mali esikwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 5 egameni lephondo okanye sisesoncedo olunika iphondo ekwenzeni elo phulo lisebenze; 15
 - (iv) ukwahlulwa ekucingwa ngako kwesabelo-mali ekucingwa ngaso kwisiqendwana (i) no-(ii), sisesikamasipala ngamnye, isikolo nesibhlele, kunyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23; kunye 15
 - (v) nemiqathango kwakunye nenyi ingcombolo emalunga nezabelo-mali, ekuthethwe ngazo kwisiqendwana (i), (ii) no-(iii), ukwenza kube lula ukuqonda ukuba kuqhutywe njani nokusetyenziswa kwengombolo engenayo nephumayo.
- (b) Izabelo-mali ekuthethwe ngazo kwisiqendu (a) kufuneka zithathwe njengezi- 20
ngasenakuguqulwa xa uMthetho wolwabiwo-mali wephondo uqalisa ukusebenza.
- (c) Ukuba indlu yowiso-mthetho wephondo yenza utshintsho kuMthetho Oyilwayo wayo wolwabiwo-mali, uvimba wemali yephondo kufuneka apapashe izabelo-mali ezenziwe utshintsho nohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali, ngesihlokomo kwi*Gazethi*, zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 emva kokuba uqalise ukusebenza uMthetho wolwabiwo-mali, kwaye 25
ezo zabelo-mali nolo hlahlo-lwabiwo-mali mazithathwe njengezingasenakuguqulwa.
- (d) Izabelo-mali eziya koomasipala ngokwecandelwana (2)(a) kufuneka zivisisane nemiqathango yesivumelwano ekungeno kuso phakathi kwephondo nomasipala.
- (3) (a) Kungakhathaliseki ukuba lithini icandelwana (2) okanye omnye umthetho wepalamente, uvimba wemali wephondo unokuthi, ngokuvumelana nenqubo-mdi 30
eggitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, enze utshintsho ekuthethwe ngazo kwicandlwana (2) okanye enze ongeze ezinye izabelo-mali eziya koomasipala ebezingapapashwanga ngokwecandelwana (2).
- (b) Naluphi na utshintsho kwizabelo-mali olupapashwe ngokwecandelwana (2)(a) 35
okanye (c) kufuneka zipapashwe, ngesihlokomo kwi*Gazethi*, engekadluli uFebruarri 5, 2021 kwaye luqala ukusebenza ngomhla wokupapashwa kwaloo.
- (4) Uvimba wemali wephondo kufuneka, njengenxalenyengxelo yakhe ngokwecandelo 40(4)(b) no-(c) le*Public Finance Management Act*, kwimo eggitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, enze—
- (a) ingxelo ngezona mali kanye-kanye ezidluliselwe zifunyanwa liphondo zivila 40
kumasebe ezwelonke, nangeyona nkcitho kanye-kanye eyenziwe kwezo zabelo-mali, zingaqukwanga izabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4, kude kube sekupheleni kwaloo nyanga;
 - (b) nangezona mali kanye-kanye ezidluliselwe liphondo zisiya koomasipala nakumaqumrhu karhulumente, neyona nkcitho kanye-kanye eyenziwe 45
ngoomasipala nangamaqumrhu karhulumente kwezo zabelo-mali, ngokusekelwe kweyona yamva efumanekayo ivela koomasipala namaqumrhu karhulumente ngexesha lokwenza ingxelo.
- (5) (a) Uvimba wemali wephondo kufuneka—
- (i) aqinisekise ukuba ishedyuli yentlawulo, okanye ukwenziwa kotshintsho kuyo, 50
kuyavunyelwana ngako phakathi kwesebe lephondo ngalinye neziko elamkelayo ekucingelwa ngalo kwicandelwana (2)(a);
 - (ii) aqinisekise ukuba iimali zidluliselwa kamsinya zisiya kwigosa elamkelayo elichaphazelekayo ngokweshedyuli yentlawulo ekuvunyelwene ngayo; aze 55
 - (iii) ayingenise ishedyuli yentlawulo kuVimba weMali yeSizwe zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 emva kokuba uqalile ukusebenza lo Mthetho, ngokunjalo neshedyuli yentlawulo eyenziwe utshintsho, ekuvunyelwene ngayo, zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 kuvunyelwene ngayo.
- (b) Ukuba isebe lephondo neziko elamkelayo azivumelani ngeshedyuli yentlawulo 60
kusekho ixesha elaneleyo ukuba ziyingenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe, uvimba wemali yephondo kufuneka, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo, enze isigqibo ngenshedyuli yentlawulo.
- (6) Ukuba uvimba wemali yephondo akayidluliselni imali ngokwecandelwana (5)(a), igosa elamkelayo elichaphazelekayo linokuthi licele uvimba wemali wephondo ukuba ayidlulisele ngoko nangoko okanye anike izizathu ezibhaliwego, zingekapheli iintsuku 65
ezintathu zaphakathi kweveki, ezixela ukuba kungani ingadluliselwanga imali.

(7) If a provincial treasury fails to make the transfer requested by the receiving officer or provide reasons in terms of subsection (6), or the receiving officer disputes the reasons provided by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer has not been made, the receiving officer may request the National Treasury to investigate the matter.

- (8) On receipt of a request in terms of subsection (7), the National Treasury must— 5
- (a) consult the transferring officer on the matter;
 - (b) investigate the matter, assess any reasons given by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer was not made;
 - (c) direct the provincial treasury to immediately effect the transfer or provide reasons to the receiving officer, confirming why the provincial treasury was 10 correct in not making the transfer; and
 - (d) advise the provincial treasury and the receiving officer as to what steps must be taken to ensure the transfer.

Duties and powers of National Treasury

31. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, submit 15 a notice to all transferring officers containing the details of the primary bank accounts of each province and municipality.

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the statement envisaged in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 or made in terms of section 26. 20

(3) The National Treasury may include in a report on the equitable share and conditional allocations in terms of this Act, any report it publishes—

- (a) that aggregates statements published by provincial treasuries envisaged in section 71(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and
- (b) in respect of municipal finances. 25

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations

32. (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any 30 provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation.

(2) If a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the 35 Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful.

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of the applicable procedures in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance 40 Management Act, be recovered, without delay, from every person who caused the organ of state not to comply with subsection (1).

Irregular expenditure

33. Expenditure of an allocation in Part B of Schedule 4 or Part B of Schedule 5 contrary to this Act is irregular expenditure in terms of the Municipal Finance 45 Management Act, except if it is unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

(7) Ukuba uvimba wemali yephondo akayidluliseli imali ecelwe ligosa elamkelayo okanye akaziniki izizathu ngokwecandelwana (6), okanye igosa elamkelayo liyaziphikisa izizathu ezinikwe nguvimba wemali yephondo zokuba kungani ingadluliselwanga imali, igosa elamkelayo linokuthi licele uVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuba aluphande udaba.

(8) Esakufumana isicelo esingokwecandelwana (7), uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka—

- (a) abonisane negosa elidluliselayo ngodaba;
- (b) aluphande udaba, aziphonononge izizathu ezinikwe nguvimba wemali yephondo zokuba kungani ingadluliselwanga imali;
- (c) ayalele uvimba wemali yephondo ukuba ayidlulisele ngoko nangoko imali okanye anike igosa elamkelayo izizathu, ezingqina ukuba kungani uvimba wemali yephondo ebechanile ngokungayidluliseli imali; aze
- (d) acebise uvimba wemali yephondo negosa elamkelayo ngamanyathelo amakathathyathwe ukuqinisekisa ukuba iyadluliselwa imali.

5

10

15

Imisebenzi namagunya kaVimba weMali yeSizwe

31. (1) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 emva kokuba uqalile ukusebenza lo Mthetho, angenise isaziso kuwo onke amagosa adluliselayo esiqulethe iinkcukacha zee-akhawunti zebhanki eziyintloko zephondo ngalinye nomasipala ngamnye.

(2) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, kunye nesitetimenti ekucingwa ngaso kwicandelo 32(2) le*Public Finance Management Act*, apapashe ingxelo ngeemali ezidluliselweyo kanye-kanye zazo zonke izabelo-mali ezidweliswe kwiShedyuli 4, 5, 6 no-7 okanye ezenziwe ngokwecandelo 26.

(3) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi aquke kwingxelo engesabelo esanelisayo nezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ngokwalo Mthetho nayiphi na ingxelo ayipapashayo—

- (a) edibanisa izitetimenti ezipapashwe ngoovimba bemali bamaphondo ekucingwa ngabo kwicandelo 71(7) le*Municipal Finance Management Act*; kananjalo
- (b) emalunga neemali zoomasipala.

20

25

30

ISAHLUKO 6

NGOKUBANZI

Ukuba noxanduva lokuhlawula iindleko ekungenwe kuzo xa kusaphulwa imigaqo yolawulo lwentsebenziswano nobudlelwane phakathi koorhulumente

35

32. (1) Iandelo likarhulumente elibandakanyeke kwimbambano ephakathi koorhulumente malunga nokutshiwo ngulo Mthetho okanye ngodaba lokwahlulwa kwengeniso okanye ngesabelo-mali kufuneka, ngaphambi liye enkundleni ukuya kusombulula loo mbambano, lizame yonke imigudu yokuyisombulula imbambano leyo nelinye icandelo likarhulumente elichaphazelekayo, okuquka ukuwasebenzisa onke amacebo anikiweyo okusombululwa kweembambano kumthetho wepalamente ochaphazelekayo.

(2) Ukuba imbambano ibuyisela emva yinkundla ngokwecandelo 41(4) loMgaqosiseko, ngenxa yokuba inkundla inganelisekanga kwinto yokuba icandelo likarhulumente eliza enkundleni likwenzile okufunwa licandelwana (1), iindleko ekungenwe kuyo lelo candelo likarhulumente ngokuya enkundleni kufuneka ithathwe njengenkitho ekukumosha.

(3) Isixa-mali saloo nkcitho ekukumosha kufuneka, ngokweenkqubo ezisebenza kule meko ezikwi*Public Finance Management Act* okanye kwi*Municipal Finance Management Act*, sibuyiswe, ngaphandle kokulibazisa, kumntu ngamnye obangele ukuba elo candelo likarhulumente lingakwenzi okufunwa licandelwana (1).

40

45

50

Inkcitho engafanelekanga

33. Inkcitho yesabelo-mali esikwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 4 okanye yeNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5 ngokuchasene nalo Mthetho iyinkcitho engafanelekanga ngokwe-*Municipal Finance Management Act*, ngaphandle kokuba yinkcitho egunyaziweyo ngokwe*Municipal Finance Management Act*.

55

Financial misconduct

34. (1) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, any wilful or negligent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct.

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 171 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, applies in respect of financial misconduct envisaged in subsection (1).

5

Delegations and assignments

35. (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to, and assign any of the duties imposed on, the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury.

10

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;
- (b) may authorise that official to sub-delegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty, to any other official of the National Treasury; and
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

15

(3) The Minister may vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation or assignment, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision.

20

(4) A Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance in a province may, in writing, delegate any power entrusted to, and assign any duty imposed on, the provincial treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the provincial treasury.

25

(5) (a) A transferring officer may, in writing, delegate any power entrusted to, and assign any duty imposed on, the transferring officer in terms of this Act, to an official in his or her department.

25

(b) A copy of the written delegation must be submitted to the National Treasury.

(6) Subsections (2) and (3) apply, with the necessary changes, to a delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (4) or (5).

30

Departures

36. (1) The Minister may, if good grounds exist, approve a departure from a provision of a framework, a regulation made under section 37 or a condition imposed in terms of this Act.

35

(2) For purposes of subsection (1), good grounds include the fact that the provision of the framework, regulation or condition—

- (a) cannot be implemented in practice;
- (b) impedes the achievement of any object of this Act;
- (c) impedes an immediate response to a declared disaster; or
- (d) undermines the financial viability of the affected national or provincial department or municipality.

40

(3) Any departure approved in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions of the departure, if any, and must be published, by notice in the *Gazette*.

Regulations

37. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding—

- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; or

45

Ubugwenxa ekuphathweni kwemali

34. (1) Kungakhathaliseki ukuba uthini na omnye umthetho wepalamente otsho okuchasene noku, ukungakwenzi ngabom okanye ngokungakhathali okufunwa ngulo Mthetho kukuba gwenxa ekuphathweni kwemali.

(2) Icandelo 84 le*Public Finance Management Act* okanye icandelo 171 le*Municipal Finance Management Act*, kuxhomekeke ukuba yeyiphi, liyasebenza ebugwenxeni bokuphathwa kwemali ekucingwa ngabo kwicandelwana (1). 5

Ukuphathisa abanye nezabelo zemisebenzi

35. (1) UMphathiswa usenokuthi, ngokubhala, aphathise namawaphi na amagunya aphathiswe uVimba weMali weSizwe ngokwalo Mthetho, kwaye aphathise nayiphi na imisebenzi ephathiswe uVimba weMali weSizwe ngokwalo Mthetho, ewaphathisa okanye eyiphathisa igosa elisebenza kuVimba weMali weSizwe. 10

(2) Ukuphathiswa kwegosa elisebenza kuVimba weMali weSizwe okwenziwe ngokwecandelwana (1)—

- (a) kulawulwa yiyo nayiphi na imida okanye imiqathango enokuthi ibekwe 15
nguMphathiswa;
- (b) kusengagunyaza ukuba elo gosa liphathise omnye nalo, ngokubhala, liphathisa igunya okanye umsebenzi, liwuphathise elinye igosa elisebenza kuVimba weMali weSizwe; kwaye
- (c) akumothuli mthwalo woxanduva uVimba weMali weSizwe ngegunya okanye 20
umsebenzi athe waliphathisa okanye wawuphathisa omnye umntu.

(3) UMphathiswa usenokutshi asitshintshe okanye asirhoxise isiggibo esenzenziwe ligosa ngenxa yokuphathiswa kwalo okanye ukwabelwa, kuxhomekeke kumalungelo athe afumaneka ngenxa yoko yeso sigqibo.

(4) Umphathiwa yephondo ophathiswe imali kwiphondo usenokuthi, ngokubhala, aphathise namawaphi na amagunya aphathiswe uvimba wemali yephondo ngokwalo Mthetho, kwaye aphathise nayiphi na imisebenzi ephathiswe uvimba wemali yephondo ngokwalo Mthetho, ewaphathisa okanye eyiphathisa igosa elisebenza kuvimba wemali yephondo. 25

(5) (a) Igosa eliphathisayo linokuthi, ngokubhala, liphathise naliphi na igunya 30
eliliphathisiwe okanye umsebenzi eliwuphathisiweyo, liwuphathisa elinye igosa elikwisebe lakhe.

(b) Ikopi yophathiso olubhaliweyo mayingeniswe kuVimba weMali weLizwe.

(6) Icandelwana (2) nelesi-(3) ayasebenza kuphathise okanye ukwabelwa okungo-kwecandelwana (4) okanye (5). 35

Ukuphambuka kwimigaqo

36. (1) UMphathiswa usenokuthi, ukuba zikho izizathu ezivakalayo, akuvumele ukuphambuka kokutshiwo ngumthetho okanye yinkqubo-md, okanye ummiselo owensiwe ngokwecandelo (37) okanye ngomqathango obekwe ngokwalo Mthetho.

(2) Ngenjongo yokusebenza kwecandelwana (1), izizathu ezivakalayo ziqluka into 40
yokuba okutshiwo yinkqubo-md, ngummiselo okanye umqathango—

- (a) akukwazeki ukwenzeka;
- (b) kuthintela ukufezekiswa kwenjongo yalo Mthetho;
- (c) kuthintela ukusabela okukhawulezileyo kwimeko ebhengezwe njengentle-kele;
- (d) kwenza buthathaka ukuma kakuhle ngokwasezimalini kwesebe lelizwelonke, lephondo okanye umasipala. 45

(3) Nakuphi na ukunyelwa kokuphambuka kwimigaqo ngokwecandelwana (1)
makuxele ithuba lexesha nemiqathango yokuphambuka, ukuba ikho, yaye makupapashwe ngesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi*. 50

Imimiselo

37. UMphathiswa unokuthi, ngesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi*, enze imimiselo malunga—

- (a) nayo nayiphi na into emakwenziwe ummiselo ngayo okanye ekunokuthi kwensiwe ummiselo ngayo; okanye

- (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act.

Transitional measures for municipal election in 2021

- 38.** (1) (a) A releasing municipality must continue to spend its allocations for the 2020/21 financial year made in terms of this Act, in that particular area or municipality, as if that area was not transferred to a receiving municipality, unless the affected municipalities have entered into an agreement that ensures that the transferred area or municipality is not negatively affected. 5
 (b) The transferring officer of an allocation made in terms of this Act and the receiving municipality must monitor that the releasing municipality complies with paragraph (a). 10
 (c) The releasing municipality must, at the request of the transferring officer, the receiving municipality or the National Treasury, demonstrate compliance with paragraph (a).
 (2) (a) Sections 18 and 19 apply, with the necessary changes, where a releasing municipality fails to comply with subsection (1)(a) or (c) in respect of a Schedule 4, 5, 15
 6 or 7 allocation.
 (b) The National Treasury may, where it withholds or stops an allocation in terms of paragraph (a), after consultation with the transferring officer, determine that a portion of the allocation be reallocated to the receiving municipality.
 (3) The National Treasury may, where a releasing municipality fails to comply with subsection (1)(a) or (c), reallocate a portion of the releasing municipality's equitable share allocation, referred to in section 5, to the receiving municipality. 20
 (4) (a) The allocations referred to in sections 5(2) and 8(2) are subject to adjustments required following a redetermination in terms of section 21(1)(b) of the Municipal Demarcation Act. 25
 (b) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation must, by 2 October 2020, inform the National Treasury of any adjustments to the allocations, referred to in section 8(2), that must be reflected in the Division of Revenue Act for the 2021/22 financial year. 30

Repeal of laws and savings

- 39.** (1) Subject to subsection (2)—
 (a) the Division of Revenue Act, 2019 (Act No. 16 of 2019), except sections 16 and 26, is hereby repealed; 35
 (b) sections 16 and 26 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2019, is hereby repealed with effect from 1 July 2020 or the date that this Act takes effect, whichever is the later date; and
 (c) the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2019 (Act No. 30 of 2019), is hereby repealed.
 (2) Any repeal referred to in subsection (1) does not affect— 40
 (a) any duty to be performed in terms of any provision of an Act, referred to in subsection (1), after the end of the 2020/21 financial year; and
 (b) any obligation in terms of any provision of an Act, referred to in subsection (1), the execution of which is outstanding.
 (3) Any framework published in terms of section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act, 45 2019, as amended in terms of section 16 or 26 of that Act, applies to funds of a conditional allocation approved for roll-over in terms of section 22(2) of that Act, if that conditional allocation does not continue to exist in terms of this Act.

Short title and commencement

- 40.** This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2020, and takes effect on 1 April 50 2020 or the date of publication in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date.

- (b) ngalo naluphi na udaba olulisolotya kulawulo okanye kwinkqubo yokwenza izinto ekuyimfuneko ukuba kwensiwe ummiselo ngayo ukuze usebenze kakuhle lo Mthetho.

Okuza kwenzeka okwethutuya ukulungiselela unyulo loomasipala luka-2021

- 38.** (1) (a) Umasipala okhululayo makaqhubeke esisebenzisa isabelo-mali sonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 esensiwe ngokwalo Mthetho, kuloo mmandla okanye kuloo masipala, ngokungathi loo mmandla awunikezelwanga kumasipala owamkelayo, ngaphandle kokuba oomasipala abachaphazelekayo bangene kwisivumelwano esiqinisekisa ukuba ummandla okanye umasipala okhululayo akachaphazeleki kakubi. 5
 (b) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali esensiwe ngokwalo Mthetho kunye nomasipala owamkelayo mabakubek' esweni ukuthi okhululayo uyakwenza okufunwa sisiqendu (a). 10
 (c) Umasipala okhululayo kufuneka, ngokucelwa ligosa elidluliselayo, okanye ngokucelwa ngumasipala owamkelayo okanye ngokucelwa nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, abonise ukuba uyakwenza okufunwa sisiqendu (a). 15
 (2) (a) Okutshiro licandelo 18 no-19 kuyasebenza aphi umasipala okhululayo engakwenzi okufunwa licandelwana (1)(a) okanye (c) malunga nesabelo-mali esinguShedyuli 4, 5, 6 okanye 7.
 (b) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, ukuba uyasinkanya okanye okanye uyasimisa isabelo ngokwesiqendu (a), emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo, enze isigqibo 20 sokuba inxalenyne yesabelo-mali yabelwe ngokutsha kumasipala owamkelayo.
 (3) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, xa umasipala okhululayo engakwenzi okufunwa licandelwana (1)(a) okanye (c), ayabele ngokutsha inxalenyne yesabelo esanelisayo sikamasipala onikezela iintambo komnye, ekuthethwe ngaso kwicandelo 5, esabela kumasipala owamkelayo. 25
 (4) (a) Izabelo-mali ekuthethwe ngazo kwicandelo 5(2) no-8(2) zilawulwa luhlengahlengiso olufunekayo emva kokwenziwa kwsigqibo ngokutsha ngokwecandelo 21(1)(b) leMunicipal Dermacation Act.
 (b) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, 5, 6 okanye 7 kufuneka, kuthi kubetha uOktobha 2, 2020, azise uVimba weMali yeSizwe ngalo naluphi na 30 uhlengahlengiso kwizabello-mali, ekuthethwe ngazo kwicandelo 8(2), ekufuneka zibonakale kuMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso wonyaka-mali olandelayo ka 2021/22.

Ukutshitshiswa kwemithetho nokulondolozwa kweminye

- 39.** (1) Ngokulawulwa licandelwana (2)—
 (a) uMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2019 (uMthetho 16 ka-2019), uyatshitshiswa, ngaphandle kwecandelo 16 nelama-26;
 (b) icandelo 16 nelama-26 loMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso ka-2019 ayatshitshiswa ukususela kuJulayi 1, 2020 okanye oqala ngawo ukusebenza lo uMthetho, kuxhomekeke ukuba kokuphi okwenzeke mva 40 kwezi zinto zimbini;
 (c) noMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2019 (uMthetho 30 ka-2019), uyatshitshiswa.
 (2) Nakuphi na ukutshitshiswa ekuthethwe ngako kwicandewana (1) akucha-phazeli—
 (a) umsebenzi omawenziwe ngokoMthetho ekuthethwe ngawo kwicandewana (1), emva kokuphela konyaka ka-2020/21; kunye
 (b) nembopheleko engokokutsho koMthetho, ekuthethwe ngawo kwicandewana (1), ukuphunyezwa kwawo okusalindelwyo. 45
 (3) Nayiphi inkqubo-mdi epapashwe ngokwecandelo 16 loMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso ka-2019 othe wenziwa utshintsho ngokwecandelo 16 okanye 26 laloo Mthetho, isebezenza kwiimali zesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko ekuvu-nyiweyo ukuba sidluliselwe kunyaka olandelayo ngokwecandelo 22(2) laloo Mthetho, ukuba eso sabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko asiqhubeki sikho ngokwalo Mthetho. 50

Isihloko esifutshane nokuqalisa ukusebenza

- 40.** Lo Mthetho ubizwa ngokuba nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso 1 ka-2020, kwaye uqala ukusebenza ngoEpreli 1 2020 okanye ngomhla opapashwa ngawo kwiGazethi, kuxhomekeke ukuba ngowuphi umhla ofika mva kunomnye.

SCHEDULE 1**EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT**

| Spheres of Government | Column A | Column B | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | 2020/21 | Forward Estimates | |
| | | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
| National ^{1,2} | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| National | 1 152 839 556 | 1 195 617 107 | 1 245 458 677 |
| Provincial | 538 471 528 | 573 989 526 | 607 553 532 |
| Local | 74 683 326 | 81 061 819 | 87 212 717 |
| TOTAL | 1 765 994 410 | 1 850 668 452 | 1 940 224 926 |

1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt-service costs, the contingency reserve and provisional allocations
2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out

SCHEDULE 2**DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY
(as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)**

| Province | Column A | Column B | |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 2020/21 | Forward Estimates | |
| | | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
| Eastern Cape | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Eastern Cape | 71 415 216 | 75 305 964 | 78 841 455 |
| Free State | 30 017 344 | 31 897 379 | 33 656 505 |
| Gauteng | 112 117 907 | 121 121 075 | 129 907 803 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 111 441 977 | 117 754 878 | 123 544 256 |
| Limpopo | 62 328 931 | 66 255 935 | 69 935 348 |
| Mpumalanga | 44 104 988 | 46 996 147 | 49 723 869 |
| Northern Cape | 14 289 699 | 15 207 395 | 16 068 179 |
| North West | 37 547 835 | 40 174 440 | 42 682 098 |
| Western Cape | 55 207 631 | 59 276 313 | 63 194 019 |
| TOTAL | 538 471 528 | 573 989 526 | 607 553 532 |

ISHEDYULI 1

**ISABELO ESANELISAYO SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE
KUMANQWANQWA OMATHATHU KARHULUMENTE**

| Amanqwanqwa Karhulumente | Umhlathi A | Umhlathi B | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | 2020/21 | Uqikelelo Phambili | |
| | | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
| Kuzwelonke ^{1,2} | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Kuzwelonke ^{1,2} | 1 152 839 556 | 1 195 617 107 | 1 245 458 677 |
| Kumaphondo | 538 471 528 | 573 989 526 | 607 553 532 |
| Koomasipala | 74 683 326 | 81 061 819 | 87 212 717 |
| IYONKE | 1 765 994 410 | 1 850 668 452 | 1 940 224 926 |

1. Isabelo sezwelonke siquka izabelo ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ezi eziya kwinqwawqwa lamaphondo neloomasipala, umrhumo wezinto ezinjengepetroli, usabelana noomasipala abambaxa, iindleko zokuhlawulwa kwamatyala, imali kaxakeka nezabelo-mali zethutyan.

2. Iimali ezitsalwa ngqo zesabelo esanelisayo sephondo sezitsalwe irhafu.

ISHEDYULI 2

**UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SEPHONDO NGALINYE
SESABELO SEPHONDO SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE
(sitsalwa ngqo kwiNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yeZwelonke)**

| Iphondo | Umhlathi A | Umhlathi B | |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 2020/21 | Uqikelelo Phambili | |
| | | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
| iMpuma-Koloni | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| iMpuma-Koloni | 71 415 216 | 75 305 964 | 78 841 455 |
| iFreyistata | 30 017 344 | 31 897 379 | 33 656 505 |
| iRhawuti | 112 117 907 | 121 121 075 | 129 907 803 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 111 441 977 | 117 754 878 | 123 544 256 |
| iLimpopo | 62 328 931 | 66 255 935 | 69 935 348 |
| iMpumalanga | 44 104 988 | 46 996 147 | 49 723 869 |
| uMntla-Koloni | 14 289 699 | 15 207 395 | 16 068 179 |
| uMntla-Ntshona | 37 547 835 | 40 174 440 | 42 682 098 |
| iNtshona-Koloni | 55 207 631 | 59 276 313 | 63 194 019 |
| IYONKE | 538 471 528 | 573 989 526 | 607 553 532 |

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| | | National Financial Year | | |
|---|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Number | Municipality | 2020/21 | Column A | |
| | | | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| EASTERN CAPE | | | | |
| A | BUF | Buffalo City | 911 042 | 981 171 |
| A | NMA | Nelson Mandela Bay | 1 106 936 | 1 201 603 |
| B | EC101 | Dr Beyers Naude | 96 607 | 103 110 |
| B | EC102 | Blue Crane Route | 56 696 | 60 236 |
| B | EC104 | Makana | 99 851 | 107 063 |
| B | EC105 | Ndlambe | 103 801 | 111 768 |
| B | EC106 | Sundays River Valley | 86 469 | 94 033 |
| B | EC108 | Kouga | 136 649 | 150 022 |
| B | EC109 | Kou-Kamma | 52 718 | 56 484 |
| C | DC10 | Sarah Baartman District Municipality | 97 175 | 101 142 |
| Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities | | 729 966 | 783 858 | 834 526 |
| B | EC121 | Mbhashe | 263 748 | 279 464 |
| B | EC122 | Mnquma | 273 742 | 290 003 |
| B | EC123 | Great Kei | 45 063 | 47 733 |
| B | EC124 | Amahlathi | 111 895 | 118 561 |
| B | EC126 | Ngquushwa | 87 420 | 92 636 |
| B | EC129 | Raymond Mhlaba | 184 086 | 195 049 |
| C | DC12 | Amathole District Municipality | 896 469 | 964 525 |
| Total: Amathole Municipalities | | 1 862 423 | 1 987 971 | 2 097 571 |
| B | EC131 | Inxuba Yethemba | 45 400 | 48 213 |
| B | EC135 | Intsika Yethu | 168 126 | 178 161 |
| B | EC136 | Emalahleni | 130 818 | 138 633 |
| B | EC137 | Engcobo | 156 738 | 166 082 |
| B | EC138 | Sakhisizwe | 71 988 | 76 251 |
| B | EC139 | Enoch Mgijima | 191 323 | 203 392 |
| C | DC13 | Chris Hani District Municipality | 581 707 | 623 631 |
| Total: Chris Hani Municipalities | | 1 346 100 | 1 434 363 | 1 510 981 |
| B | EC141 | Elundini | 161 277 | 170 913 |
| B | EC142 | Senqu | 158 517 | 167 916 |
| B | EC145 | Walter Sisulu | 62 095 | 66 483 |
| C | DC14 | Joe Gqabi District Municipality | 293 252 | 314 763 |
| Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities | | 675 141 | 720 075 | 759 458 |
| B | EC153 | Ngquza Hill | 273 573 | 291 465 |
| B | EC154 | Port St Johns | 162 406 | 172 772 |
| B | EC155 | Nyandeni | 277 708 | 294 965 |
| B | EC156 | Mhlontlo | 194 734 | 206 378 |
| B | EC157 | King Sabata Dalindyebo | 352 763 | 377 773 |
| C | DC15 | O.R. Tambo District Municipality | 918 991 | 989 529 |
| Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities | | 2 180 175 | 2 332 882 | 2 468 011 |
| B | EC441 | Matatiele | 249 823 | 266 230 |
| B | EC442 | Umzimvubu | 230 629 | 244 645 |
| B | EC443 | Mbizana | 278 139 | 297 788 |
| B | EC444 | Ntabankulu | 129 512 | 137 251 |
| | | 500 000 | 512 000 | 520 000 |

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

| Inani | Umasipala | uNyaka-mali weZweloneke | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | | Umhlathi A | Umhlathi B | Uqikelelo Phambili | |
| | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | R'000 |
| IMPUMA-KOLONI | | | | | |
| A | BUF | Buffalo City | 911 042 | 981 171 | 1 048 587 |
| A | NMA | Nelson Mandela Bay | 1 106 936 | 1 201 603 | 1 295 866 |
| B | EC101 | Dr Beyers Naude | 96 607 | 103 110 | 109 007 |
| B | EC102 | Blue Crane Route | 56 696 | 60 236 | 63 330 |
| B | EC104 | Makana | 99 851 | 107 063 | 113 728 |
| B | EC105 | Ndlambe | 103 801 | 111 768 | 119 194 |
| B | EC106 | Sundays River Valley | 86 469 | 94 033 | 101 329 |
| B | EC108 | Kouga | 136 649 | 150 022 | 163 410 |
| B | EC109 | Kou-Kamma | 52 718 | 56 484 | 59 973 |
| C | DC10 | Sarah Baartman District Municipality | 97 175 | 101 142 | 104 555 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseSara Baartman | | 729 966 | 783 858 | 834 526 | |
| B | EC121 | Mbhashe | 263 748 | 279 464 | 291 831 |
| B | EC122 | Mnquma | 273 742 | 290 003 | 302 775 |
| B | EC123 | Great Kei | 45 063 | 47 733 | 49 881 |
| B | EC124 | Amahlathi | 111 895 | 118 561 | 123 832 |
| B | EC126 | Ngquushwa | 87 420 | 92 636 | 96 776 |
| B | EC129 | Raymond Mhlaba | 184 086 | 195 049 | 203 662 |
| C | DC12 | Umasipala wesithili waseMathole | 896 469 | 964 525 | 1 028 814 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMathole | | 1 862 423 | 1 987 971 | 2 097 571 | |
| B | EC131 | Inxuba Yethemba | 45 400 | 48 213 | 50 649 |
| B | EC135 | Intsika Yethu | 168 126 | 178 161 | 186 083 |
| B | EC136 | Emalahleni | 130 818 | 138 633 | 144 805 |
| B | EC137 | Engcobo | 156 738 | 166 082 | 173 466 |
| B | EC138 | Sakhisizwe | 71 988 | 76 251 | 79 634 |
| B | EC139 | Enoch Mgijima | 191 323 | 203 392 | 213 293 |
| C | DC13 | Chris Hani District Municipality | 581 707 | 623 631 | 663 051 |
| Iyonke: Oomasi ipala baseChris Hani | | 1 346 100 | 1 434 363 | 1 510 981 | |
| B | EC141 | Elundini | 161 277 | 170 913 | 178 602 |
| B | EC142 | Senqu | 158 517 | 167 916 | 175 347 |
| B | EC145 | Walter Sisulu | 62 095 | 66 483 | 70 407 |
| C | DC14 | Umasipala wesithili waseJoe Gqabi | 293 252 | 314 763 | 335 102 |
| Iyonke: Oomasi ipala baseJoe Gqabi | | 675 141 | 720 075 | 759 458 | |
| B | EC153 | Ngquza Hill | 273 573 | 291 465 | 306 094 |
| B | EC154 | Port St Johns | 162 406 | 172 772 | 181 212 |
| B | EC155 | Nyandeni | 277 708 | 294 965 | 308 848 |
| B | EC156 | Mhlontlo | 194 734 | 206 378 | 215 544 |
| B | EC157 | King Sabata Dalindyebo | 352 763 | 377 773 | 399 136 |
| C | DC15 | O.R. Tambo District Municipality | 918 991 | 989 529 | 1 057 177 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala base-O. R. Tambo | | 2 180 175 | 2 332 882 | 2 468 011 | |
| B | EC441 | Matatiele | 249 823 | 266 230 | 279 732 |
| B | EC442 | Umzimvubu | 230 629 | 244 645 | 255 820 |
| B | EC443 | Mbizana | 278 139 | 297 788 | 314 306 |
| B | EC444 | Ntabankulu | 129 512 | 137 251 | 143 374 |
| C | DC44 | Alfred Nzo District Municipality | 598 038 | 643 993 | 688 074 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseAlfred Nzo | | 1 486 141 | 1 589 907 | 1 681 306 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMpuma-Koloni | | 10 297 924 | 11 031 830 | 11 696 306 | |

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| | | | National Financial Year | | |
|---|--------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Number | Municipality | | Column A | | Column B |
| | | | 2020/21 | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
| FREE STATE | | | | | |
| A | MAN | Mangaung | 800 260 | 871 988 | 943 947 |
| B | FS161 | Letsemeng | 68 088 | 73 040 | 77 614 |
| B | FS162 | Kopanong | 90 615 | 96 636 | 102 073 |
| B | FS163 | Mohokare | 73 785 | 79 609 | 85 029 |
| C | DC16 | Xhariep District Municipality | 45 384 | 47 491 | 49 284 |
| Total: Xhariep Municipalities | | | 277 872 | 296 776 | 314 000 |
| B | FS181 | Masilonyana | 127 950 | 138 071 | 147 413 |
| B | FS182 | Tokologo | 58 153 | 62 150 | 65 755 |
| B | FS183 | Tswelopele | 79 046 | 84 452 | 89 287 |
| B | FS184 | Matjhabeng | 543 954 | 587 652 | 629 693 |
| B | FS185 | Nala | 129 393 | 137 550 | 144 696 |
| C | DC18 | Lejweleputswa District Municipality | 133 411 | 138 815 | 143 459 |
| Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities | | | 1 071 907 | 1 148 690 | 1 220 303 |
| B | FS191 | Setsoto | 205 715 | 220 555 | 234 090 |
| B | FS192 | Dihlabeng | 178 773 | 194 640 | 210 052 |
| B | FS193 | Nketoana | 104 537 | 112 905 | 120 743 |
| B | FS194 | Maluti-a-Phofung | 645 037 | 694 684 | 739 927 |
| B | FS195 | Phumelela | 80 750 | 86 704 | 92 160 |
| B | FS196 | Mantsopa | 88 721 | 95 421 | 101 612 |
| C | DC19 | Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality | 121 089 | 126 971 | 131 992 |
| Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities | | | 1 424 622 | 1 531 880 | 1 630 576 |
| B | FS201 | Moqhaka | 222 134 | 240 334 | 257 581 |
| B | FS203 | Ngwathe | 208 102 | 224 759 | 240 265 |
| B | FS204 | Metsimaholo | 202 505 | 224 427 | 246 754 |
| B | FS205 | Mafube | 103 074 | 111 181 | 118 715 |
| C | DC20 | Fezile Dabi District Municipality | 159 223 | 164 199 | 168 582 |
| Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities | | | 895 038 | 964 900 | 1 031 897 |
| Total: Free State Municipalities | | | 4 469 699 | 4 814 234 | 5 140 723 |

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

| Inani | Umasipala | uNyaka-mali weZwelonke | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------|
| | | Umhlathi A | Umhlathi B | | |
| | | 2020/21 | Uqikelelo Phambili | | 2021/22 |
| EFREYISTATA | | | | | |
| A | MAN Mangaung | 800 260 | 871 988 | 943 947 | |
| B | FS161 Letsemeng | 68 088 | 73 040 | 77 614 | |
| B | FS162 Kopanong | 90 615 | 96 636 | 102 073 | |
| B | FS163 Mohokare | 73 785 | 79 609 | 85 029 | |
| C | DC16 uMasipala wesithili waseXhariep | 45 384 | 47 491 | 49 284 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseXhariep | | 277 872 | 296 776 | 314 000 | |
| B | FS181 Masilonyana | 127 950 | 138 071 | 147 413 | |
| B | FS182 Tokologo | 58 153 | 62 150 | 65 755 | |
| B | FS183 Tswelopele | 79 046 | 84 452 | 89 287 | |
| B | FS184 Matjhabeng | 543 954 | 587 652 | 629 693 | |
| B | FS185 Nala | 129 393 | 137 550 | 144 696 | |
| C | DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality | 133 411 | 138 815 | 143 459 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseLejweleputswa | | 1 071 907 | 1 148 690 | 1 220 303 | |
| B | FS191 Setsoto | 205 715 | 220 555 | 234 090 | |
| B | FS192 Dihlabeng | 178 773 | 194 640 | 210 052 | |
| B | FS193 Nketoana | 104 537 | 112 905 | 120 743 | |
| B | FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung | 645 037 | 694 684 | 739 927 | |
| B | FS195 Phumelela | 80 750 | 86 704 | 92 160 | |
| B | FS196 Mantsopa | 88 721 | 95 421 | 101 612 | |
| C | DC19 uMasipala wesithili waseThabo Mofutsanyana | 121 089 | 126 971 | 131 992 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseThabo Mofutsanyana | | 1 424 622 | 1 531 880 | 1 630 576 | |
| B | FS201 Moqhaka | 222 134 | 240 334 | 257 581 | |
| B | FS203 Ngwathe | 208 102 | 224 759 | 240 265 | |
| B | FS204 Metsimaholo | 202 505 | 224 427 | 246 754 | |
| B | FS205 Mafube | 103 074 | 111 181 | 118 715 | |
| C | DC20 uMasipala wesithili waseFezile Dabi | 159 223 | 164 199 | 168 582 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseFezile Dabi | | 895 038 | 964 900 | 1 031 897 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseFreyistata | | 4 469 699 | 4 814 234 | 5 140 723 | |

SCHEDULE 3**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | 2020/21 | Column B | |
| | | | Forward Estimates | 2021/22 |
| GAUTENG | | | | |
| A | EKU City of Ekurhuleni | 3 830 583 | 4 229 656 | 4 634 258 |
| A | JHB City of Johannesburg | 5 183 056 | 5 744 050 | 6 316 631 |
| A | TSH City of Tshwane | 2 924 283 | 3 244 640 | 3 572 306 |
| B | GT421 Emfuleni | 835 994 | 906 282 | 975 358 |
| B | GT422 Midvaal | 118 071 | 130 883 | 144 048 |
| B | GT423 Lesedi | 148 231 | 164 956 | 181 957 |
| C | DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality | 276 984 | 285 906 | 293 770 |
| Total: Sedibeng Municipalities | | 1 379 280 | 1 488 027 | 1 595 133 |
| B | GT481 Mogale City | 449 128 | 495 630 | 542 724 |
| B | GT484 Merafong City | 221 510 | 241 058 | 260 129 |
| B | GT485 Rand West City | 331 821 | 363 446 | 394 706 |
| C | DC48 West Rand District Municipality | 215 078 | 223 207 | 230 349 |
| Total: West Rand Municipalities | | 1 217 537 | 1 323 341 | 1 427 908 |
| Total: Gauteng Municipalities | | 14 534 739 | 16 029 714 | 17 546 236 |

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

| | | uNyaka-mali weZwelonke | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Inani | Umasipala | Umhlathi A | Umhlathi B | |
| | | 2020/21 | Uqikelelo Phambili | |
| | | | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
| ERHAWUTINI | | | | |
| A | EKU | isiXeko sasEkurhuleni | 3 830 583 | 4 229 656 |
| A | JHB | isiXeko saseJohannesburg | 5 183 056 | 5 744 050 |
| A | TSH | isiXeko saseTshwane | 2 924 283 | 3 244 640 |
| B | GT421 | Emfuleni | 835 994 | 906 282 |
| B | GT422 | Midvaal | 118 071 | 130 883 |
| B | GT423 | Lesedi | 148 231 | 164 956 |
| C | DC42 | uMasipala wesithili waseSedibeng | 276 984 | 285 906 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseSedibeng | | 1 379 280 | 1 488 027 | 1 595 133 |
| B | GT481 | isiXeko saseMogale | 449 128 | 495 630 |
| B | GT484 | isiXeko saseMerafong | 221 510 | 241 058 |
| B | GT485 | isiXeko saseRand West | 331 821 | 363 446 |
| C | DC48 | Umasipala wesithili waseWest Rand | 215 078 | 223 207 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseWest Rand | | 1 217 537 | 1 323 341 | 1 427 908 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseRhawutini | | 14 534 739 | 16 029 714 | 17 546 236 |

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | 2020/21 | Column B | |
| | | | Forward Estimates | 2021/22 |
| KWAZULU-NATAL | | | | |
| A | ETH eThekwin | 3 444 498 | 3 761 365 | 4 081 245 |
| B | KZN212 uMdoni | 141 339 | 151 750 | 160 713 |
| B | KZN213 uMzumbe | 138 576 | 146 870 | 153 402 |
| B | KZN214 uMuziwabantu | 96 882 | 103 127 | 108 269 |
| B | KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni | 222 794 | 241 479 | 258 493 |
| C | DC21 Ugu District Municipality | 501 357 | 544 241 | 586 156 |
| Total: Ugu Municipalities | | 1 100 948 | 1 187 467 | 1 267 033 |
| B | KZN221 uMshwathi | 108 748 | 116 351 | 122 881 |
| B | KZN222 uMngeni | 73 356 | 80 521 | 87 609 |
| B | KZN223 Mpofana | 37 857 | 40 329 | 42 456 |
| B | KZN224 iMpemble | 37 709 | 39 912 | 41 704 |
| B | KZN225 Msunduzi | 593 405 | 646 107 | 698 437 |
| B | KZN226 Mkhambathini | 67 330 | 72 423 | 76 881 |
| B | KZN227 Richmond | 74 914 | 80 644 | 85 676 |
| C | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality | 572 040 | 622 264 | 670 870 |
| Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities | | 1 565 359 | 1 698 551 | 1 826 514 |
| B | KZN235 Okhahlamba | 132 687 | 141 230 | 148 223 |
| B | KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele | 189 165 | 202 995 | 214 844 |
| B | KZN238 Alfred Duma | 249 124 | 266 805 | 281 960 |
| C | DC23 uThukela District Municipality | 466 180 | 504 064 | 540 872 |
| Total: uThukela Municipalities | | 1 037 156 | 1 115 094 | 1 185 899 |
| B | KZN241 eNdumeni | 50 969 | 55 616 | 60 058 |
| B | KZN242 Nquthu | 145 889 | 155 352 | 163 094 |
| B | KZN244 uMsinga | 175 125 | 187 688 | 198 381 |
| B | KZN245 uMvoti | 138 440 | 150 190 | 160 820 |
| C | DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality | 383 967 | 418 111 | 451 835 |
| Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities | | 894 390 | 966 957 | 1 034 188 |
| B | KZN252 Newcastle | 403 064 | 435 540 | 466 146 |
| B | KZN253 eMadlangeni | 32 255 | 34 255 | 35 912 |
| B | KZN254 Dannhauser | 97 142 | 103 113 | 107 906 |
| C | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality | 173 757 | 187 340 | 200 009 |
| Total: Amajuba Municipalities | | 706 218 | 760 248 | 809 973 |

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

| Inani | Umasipala | uNyaka-mali weZwelonke | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--|--|
| | | Umhlathi A | Umhlathi B | | | |
| | | 2020/21 | Uqikelelo Phambili | | | |
| | | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | | | |
| KWAZULU-NATAL | | | | | | |
| A | ETH eThekwini | 3 444 498 | 3 761 365 | 4 081 245 | | |
| B | KZN212 uMdoni | 141 339 | 151 750 | 160 713 | | |
| B | KZN213 uMzumbe | 138 576 | 146 870 | 153 402 | | |
| B | KZN214 uMuziabantu | 96 882 | 103 127 | 108 269 | | |
| B | KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni | 222 794 | 241 479 | 258 493 | | |
| C | DC21 uMpasiipala wesithili waseUgu | 501 357 | 544 241 | 586 156 | | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseUgu | | 1 100 948 | 1 187 467 | 1 267 033 | | |
| B | KZN221 uMshwathi | 108 748 | 116 351 | 122 881 | | |
| B | KZN222 uMngeni | 73 356 | 80 521 | 87 609 | | |
| B | KZN223 Mpofana | 37 857 | 40 329 | 42 456 | | |
| B | KZN224 iMpindle | 37 709 | 39 912 | 41 704 | | |
| B | KZN225 Msunduzi | 593 405 | 646 107 | 698 437 | | |
| B | KZN226 Mkhambathini | 67 330 | 72 423 | 76 881 | | |
| B | KZN227 Richmond | 74 914 | 80 644 | 85 676 | | |
| C | DC22 uMasipala wesithili waseMgungundlovu | 572 040 | 622 264 | 670 870 | | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMgungundlovu | | 1 565 359 | 1 698 551 | 1 826 514 | | |
| B | KZN235 Okhahlamba | 132 687 | 141 230 | 148 223 | | |
| B | KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele | 189 165 | 202 995 | 214 844 | | |
| B | KZN238 Alfred Duma | 249 124 | 266 805 | 281 960 | | |
| C | DC23 Umasipala wesithili waseThukela | 466 180 | 504 064 | 540 872 | | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseThukela | | 1 037 156 | 1 115 094 | 1 185 899 | | |
| B | KZN241 eNdumeni | 50 969 | 55 616 | 60 058 | | |
| B | KZN242 Nquthu | 145 889 | 155 352 | 163 094 | | |
| B | KZN244 uMsinga | 175 125 | 187 688 | 198 381 | | |
| B | KZN245 uMvoti | 138 440 | 150 190 | 160 820 | | |
| C | DC24 Umasipala wesithili waseMzinyathi | 383 967 | 418 111 | 451 835 | | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMzinyathi | | 894 390 | 966 957 | 1 034 188 | | |
| B | KZN252 Newcastle | 403 064 | 435 540 | 466 146 | | |
| B | KZN253 eMadlangeni | 32 255 | 34 255 | 35 912 | | |
| B | KZN254 Dannhauser | 97 142 | 103 113 | 107 906 | | |
| C | DC25 uMpasiipala waseMajuba | 173 757 | 187 340 | 200 009 | | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMajuba | | 706 218 | 760 248 | 809 973 | | |

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | 2020/21 | Column B | |
| | | | Forward Estimates | 2021/22 |
| B | KZN261 eDumbe | 79 348 | 84 593 | 88 952 |
| B | KZN262 uPhongolo | 146 625 | 157 973 | 167 875 |
| B | KZN263 AbaQulusi | 160 312 | 173 368 | 185 006 |
| B | KZN265 Nongoma | 164 354 | 175 298 | 184 263 |
| B | KZN266 Ulundi | 173 458 | 184 888 | 194 176 |
| C | DC26 Zululand District Municipality | 502 849 | 545 612 | 587 467 |
| Total: Zululand Municipalities | | 1 226 946 | 1 321 732 | 1 407 739 |
| B | KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana | 179 108 | 193 654 | 206 505 |
| B | KZN272 Jozini | 195 084 | 209 586 | 222 009 |
| B | KZN275 Mtubatuba | 178 082 | 193 514 | 207 354 |
| B | KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa | 116 077 | 125 324 | 133 428 |
| C | DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality | 449 981 | 492 492 | 534 946 |
| Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities | | 1 118 332 | 1 214 570 | 1 304 242 |
| B | KZN281 uMfolozi | 140 635 | 151 624 | 161 162 |
| B | KZN282 uMhlathuze | 396 870 | 434 729 | 472 093 |
| B | KZN284 uMlalazi | 197 968 | 211 770 | 223 352 |
| B | KZN285 Mthonjaneni | 83 914 | 88 932 | 92 888 |
| B | KZN286 Nkandla | 102 419 | 108 512 | 113 298 |
| C | DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality | 557 703 | 604 126 | 648 591 |
| Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities | | 1 479 509 | 1 599 693 | 1 711 384 |
| B | KZN291 Mandeni | 181 342 | 196 779 | 210 674 |
| B | KZN292 KwaDukuza | 185 879 | 206 429 | 227 041 |
| B | KZN293 Ndwedwe | 158 224 | 169 850 | 179 768 |
| B | KZN294 Maphumulo | 95 897 | 101 583 | 106 088 |
| C | DC29 iLembe District Municipality | 566 794 | 623 486 | 680 793 |
| Total: iLembe Municipalities | | 1 188 136 | 1 298 127 | 1 404 364 |
| B | KZN433 Greater Kokstad | 65 878 | 70 583 | 74 772 |
| B | KZN434 uBuhlebezwe | 117 008 | 124 413 | 130 440 |
| B | KZN435 uMzimkhulu | 202 075 | 216 297 | 228 300 |
| B | KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma | 134 138 | 143 296 | 150 952 |
| C | DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality | 372 340 | 402 448 | 431 617 |
| Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities | | 891 439 | 957 037 | 1 016 081 |
| Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities | | 14 652 931 | 15 880 841 | 17 048 662 |

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

| Inani | Umasipala | uNyaka-mali weZwelonke | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------|
| | | Umhlathi A | Umhlathi B | | |
| | | 2020/21 | Uqikelelo Phambili | | 2021/22 |
| B | KZN261 eDumbe | 79 348 | 84 593 | 88 952 | |
| B | KZN262 uPhongolo | 146 625 | 157 973 | 167 875 | |
| B | KZN263 AbaQulusi | 160 312 | 173 368 | 185 006 | |
| B | KZN265 Nongoma | 164 354 | 175 298 | 184 263 | |
| B | KZN266 Ulundi | 173 458 | 184 888 | 194 176 | |
| C | DC26 Umasipala wesithili waseZululand | 502 849 | 545 612 | 587 467 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseZululand | | 1 226 946 | 1 321 732 | 1 407 739 | |
| B | KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana | 179 108 | 193 654 | 206 505 | |
| B | KZN272 Jozini | 195 084 | 209 586 | 222 009 | |
| B | KZN275 Mtubatuba | 178 082 | 193 514 | 207 354 | |
| B | KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa | 116 077 | 125 324 | 133 428 | |
| C | DC27 Umasipala wesithili waseMkhanyakude | 449 981 | 492 492 | 534 946 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMkhanyakude | | 1 118 332 | 1 214 570 | 1 304 242 | |
| B | KZN281 uMfolozi | 140 635 | 151 624 | 161 162 | |
| B | KZN282 uMhlathuze | 396 870 | 434 729 | 472 093 | |
| B | KZN284 uMlalazi | 197 968 | 211 770 | 223 352 | |
| B | KZN285 Mthonjaneni | 83 914 | 88 932 | 92 888 | |
| B | KZN286 Nkandla | 102 419 | 108 512 | 113 298 | |
| C | DC28 uMasipala wesithili wakwaKumkan' uCetshwayo | 557 703 | 604 126 | 648 591 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala bakwaKumkan' uCetshwayo | | 1 479 509 | 1 599 693 | 1 711 384 | |
| B | KZN291 Mandeni | 181 342 | 196 779 | 210 674 | |
| B | KZN292 KwaDukuza | 185 879 | 206 429 | 227 041 | |
| B | KZN293 Ndwedwe | 158 224 | 169 850 | 179 768 | |
| B | KZN294 Maphumulo | 95 897 | 101 583 | 106 088 | |
| C | DC29 uMasipala wesithili waseLembe | 566 794 | 623 486 | 680 793 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseLembe | | 1 188 136 | 1 298 127 | 1 404 364 | |
| B | KZN433 Greater Kokstad | 65 878 | 70 583 | 74 772 | |
| B | KZN434 uBuhlebezwe | 117 008 | 124 413 | 130 440 | |
| B | KZN435 uMzimkhulu | 202 075 | 216 297 | 228 300 | |
| B | KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma | 134 138 | 143 296 | 150 952 | |
| C | DC43 Umasipala wesithili waseHarry Gwala | 372 340 | 402 448 | 431 617 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseHarry Gwala | | 891 439 | 957 037 | 1 016 081 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baKwaZulu-Natal | | 14 652 931 | 15 880 841 | 17 048 662 | |

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | 2020/21 | Column B | |
| | | | Forward Estimates | 2021/22 |
| LIMPOPO | | | | |
| B | LIM331 Greater Giyani | 307 293 | 329 500 | 348 361 |
| B | LIM332 Greater Letaba | 297 936 | 319 717 | 338 315 |
| B | LIM333 Greater Tzaneen | 413 949 | 446 738 | 475 585 |
| B | LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa | 162 853 | 176 158 | 188 021 |
| B | LIM335 Maruleng | 133 584 | 143 659 | 152 370 |
| C | DC33 Mopani District Municipality | 998 515 | 1 086 980 | 1 174 382 |
| Total: Mopani Municipalities | | 2 314 130 | 2 502 752 | 2 677 034 |
| | | | | |
| B | LIM341 Musina | 158 173 | 175 415 | 192 196 |
| B | LIM343 Thulamela | 474 987 | 510 894 | 542 097 |
| B | LIM344 Makhado | 385 034 | 414 791 | 440 745 |
| B | LIM345 Collins Chabane | 395 677 | 424 494 | 449 128 |
| C | DC34 Vhembe District Municipality | 1 084 112 | 1 183 312 | 1 282 220 |
| Total: Vhembe Municipalities | | 2 497 983 | 2 708 906 | 2 906 386 |
| | | | | |
| B | LIM351 Blouberg | 197 240 | 209 308 | 219 002 |
| B | LIM353 Molemole | 150 787 | 159 829 | 167 051 |
| B | LIM354 Polokwane | 1 007 763 | 1 102 819 | 1 196 245 |
| B | LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi | 265 947 | 283 550 | 297 995 |
| C | DC35 Capricorn District Municipality | 634 374 | 683 887 | 730 787 |
| Total: Capricorn Municipalities | | 2 256 111 | 2 439 393 | 2 611 080 |
| | | | | |
| B | LIM361 Thabazimbi | 102 404 | 112 526 | 122 869 |
| B | LIM362 Lephalale | 164 011 | 182 473 | 201 258 |
| B | LIM366 Bela-Bela | 99 226 | 108 671 | 117 958 |
| B | LIM367 Mogalakwena | 467 724 | 501 940 | 532 639 |
| B | LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong | 117 790 | 126 359 | 134 312 |
| C | DC36 Waterberg District Municipality | 135 060 | 140 801 | 145 873 |
| Total: Waterberg Municipalities | | 1 086 215 | 1 172 770 | 1 254 909 |
| | | | | |
| B | LIM471 Ephraim Mogale | 155 455 | 167 042 | 177 013 |
| B | LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi | 289 039 | 311 289 | 330 501 |
| B | LIM473 Makhuduthamaga | 285 383 | 304 684 | 320 692 |
| B | LIM476 Fetakgomu Tubatse | 452 557 | 493 141 | 529 587 |
| C | DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality | 837 796 | 914 812 | 991 426 |
| Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities | | 2 020 230 | 2 190 968 | 2 349 219 |
| | | | | |
| Total: Limpopo Municipalities | | 10 174 669 | 11 014 789 | 11 798 628 |

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

| Inani | Umasipala | uNyaka-mali weZwelonke | | | |
|--|--|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------|
| | | Umhlathi A | Umhlathi B | | |
| | | 2020/21 | Uqikelelo Phambili | | 2021/22 |
| ELIMPOPO | | | | | |
| B | LIM331 Greater Giyani | 307 293 | 329 500 | 348 361 | |
| B | LIM332 Greater Letaba | 297 936 | 319 717 | 338 315 | |
| B | LIM333 Greater Tzaneen | 413 949 | 446 738 | 475 585 | |
| B | LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa | 162 853 | 176 158 | 188 021 | |
| B | LIM335 Maruleng | 133 584 | 143 659 | 152 370 | |
| C | DC33 Umasipala wesithili waseMopani | 998 515 | 1 086 980 | 1 174 382 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMopani | | 2 314 130 | 2 502 752 | 2 677 034 | |
| B | LIM341 Musina | 158 173 | 175 415 | 192 196 | |
| B | LIM343 Thulamela | 474 987 | 510 894 | 542 097 | |
| B | LIM344 Makhado | 385 034 | 414 791 | 440 745 | |
| B | LIM345 Collins Chabane | 395 677 | 424 494 | 449 128 | |
| C | DC34 Umasipala wesithili waseVhembe | 1 084 112 | 1 183 312 | 1 282 220 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseVhembe | | 2 497 983 | 2 708 906 | 2 906 386 | |
| B | LIM351 Blouberg | 197 240 | 209 308 | 219 002 | |
| B | LIM353 Molemole | 150 787 | 159 829 | 167 051 | |
| B | LIM354 Polokwane | 1 007 763 | 1 102 819 | 1 196 245 | |
| B | LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi | 265 947 | 283 550 | 297 995 | |
| C | DC35 Umasipala wesithili waseCapricorn | 634 374 | 683 887 | 730 787 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseCapricorn | | 2 256 111 | 2 439 393 | 2 611 080 | |
| B | LIM361 Thabazimbi | 102 404 | 112 526 | 122 869 | |
| B | LIM362 Lephalale | 164 011 | 182 473 | 201 258 | |
| B | LIM366 Bela-Bela | 99 226 | 108 671 | 117 958 | |
| B | LIM367 Mogalakwena | 467 724 | 501 940 | 532 639 | |
| B | LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong | 117 790 | 126 359 | 134 312 | |
| C | DC36 Umasipala wesithili waseWaterberg | 135 060 | 140 801 | 145 873 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseWaterberg | | 1 086 215 | 1 172 770 | 1 254 909 | |
| B | LIM471 Ephraim Mogale | 155 455 | 167 042 | 177 013 | |
| B | LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi | 289 039 | 311 289 | 330 501 | |
| B | LIM473 Makhusuthamaga | 285 383 | 304 684 | 320 692 | |
| B | LIM476 Fetakgomu Tubatse | 452 557 | 493 141 | 529 587 | |
| C | DC47 Umasipala waseSekhukhune | 837 796 | 914 812 | 991 426 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseSekhukhuni | | 2 020 230 | 2 190 968 | 2 349 219 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseLimpopo | | 10 174 669 | 11 014 789 | 11 798 628 | |

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | 2020/21 | Column B | |
| | | | Forward Estimates | 2021/22 |
| MPUMALANGA | | | | |
| B | MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli | 335 197 | 362 008 | 386 601 |
| B | MP302 Msukaligwa | 189 302 | 208 574 | 227 892 |
| B | MP303 Mkhondo | 256 438 | 280 313 | 303 305 |
| B | MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme | 128 034 | 137 682 | 146 501 |
| B | MP305 Lekwa | 129 306 | 141 102 | 152 689 |
| B | MP306 Dipaleseng | 78 171 | 85 097 | 91 702 |
| B | MP307 Govan Mbeki | 314 264 | 347 754 | 382 276 |
| C | DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality | 300 489 | 309 612 | 317 684 |
| Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities | | 1 731 201 | 1 872 142 | 2 008 650 |
| Nkangala | | | | |
| B | MP311 Victor Khanye | 105 840 | 116 544 | 127 207 |
| B | MP312 Emalahleni | 401 151 | 447 740 | 496 445 |
| B | MP313 Steve Tshwete | 226 033 | 255 256 | 286 357 |
| B | MP314 Emakhazeni | 68 629 | 74 580 | 80 300 |
| B | MP315 Thembisile Hani | 438 292 | 475 975 | 511 112 |
| B | MP316 Dr JS Moroka | 405 169 | 433 841 | 459 052 |
| C | DC31 Nkangala District Municipality | 367 222 | 378 924 | 389 314 |
| Total: Nkangala Municipalities | | 2 012 336 | 2 182 860 | 2 349 787 |
| Ehlanzeni | | | | |
| B | MP321 Thaba Chweu | 157 048 | 172 695 | 188 327 |
| B | MP324 Nkomazi | 618 310 | 671 913 | 722 123 |
| B | MP325 Bushbuckridge | 848 071 | 913 887 | 973 645 |
| B | MP326 City of Mbombela | 794 688 | 872 206 | 948 979 |
| C | DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality | 264 278 | 276 019 | 286 319 |
| Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities | | 2 682 395 | 2 906 720 | 3 119 393 |
| Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities | | 6 425 932 | 6 961 722 | 7 477 830 |

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

| Inani | Umasipala | uNyaka-mali weZwelonke | | |
|--|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| | | Umhlathi A | Umhlathi B | |
| | | 2020/21 | Uqikelelo Phambili | 2021/22 |
| EMPUMALANGA | | | | |
| | | | | |
| B | MP301 | Chief Albert Luthuli | 335 197 | 362 008 |
| B | MP302 | Msukaligwa | 189 302 | 208 574 |
| B | MP303 | Mkhondo | 256 438 | 280 313 |
| B | MP304 | Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme | 128 034 | 137 682 |
| B | MP305 | Lekwa | 129 306 | 141 102 |
| B | MP306 | Dipaleseng | 78 171 | 85 097 |
| B | MP307 | Govan Mbeki | 314 264 | 347 754 |
| C | DC30 | Umasipala wesithili waseGert Sibande | 300 489 | 309 612 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseGert Sibande | | 1 731 201 | 1 872 142 | 2 008 650 |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| B | MP311 | Victor Khanye | 105 840 | 116 544 |
| B | MP312 | Emalahleni | 401 151 | 447 740 |
| B | MP313 | Steve Tshwete | 226 033 | 255 256 |
| B | MP314 | Emakhazeni | 68 629 | 74 580 |
| B | MP315 | Thembisile Hani | 438 292 | 475 975 |
| B | MP316 | Dr JS Moroka | 405 169 | 433 841 |
| C | DC31 | Umasipala wesithili waseNkangala | 367 222 | 378 924 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseNkangala | | 2 012 336 | 2 182 860 | 2 349 787 |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| B | MP321 | Thaba Chweu | 157 048 | 172 695 |
| B | MP324 | Nkomazi | 618 310 | 671 913 |
| B | MP325 | Bushbuckridge | 848 071 | 913 887 |
| B | MP326 | City of Mbombela | 794 688 | 872 206 |
| C | DC32 | Umasipala wesithili wasEhlanzeni | 264 278 | 276 019 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala basEhlanzeni | | 2 682 395 | 2 906 720 | 3 119 393 |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMpumalanga | | 6 425 932 | 6 961 722 | 7 477 830 |

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | 2020/21 | Column B | |
| | | | Forward Estimates | 2021/22 |
| NORTHERN CAPE | | | | |
| B NC061 | Richtersveld | 18 384 | 19 891 | 21 338 |
| B NC062 | Nama Khoi | 51 221 | 55 116 | 58 842 |
| B NC064 | Kamiesberg | 24 179 | 25 748 | 27 135 |
| B NC065 | Hantam | 26 371 | 28 238 | 30 002 |
| B NC066 | Karoo Hoogland | 24 142 | 26 119 | 28 011 |
| B NC067 | Khâi-Ma | 20 307 | 21 858 | 23 315 |
| C DC6 | Namakwa District Municipality | 50 725 | 52 494 | 54 047 |
| Total: Namakwa Municipalities | | 215 329 | 229 464 | 242 690 |
| | | | | |
| B NC071 | Ubuntu | 37 172 | 40 055 | 42 736 |
| B NC072 | Umsobomvu | 53 538 | 58 133 | 62 501 |
| B NC073 | Emthanjeni | 48 135 | 51 836 | 55 333 |
| B NC074 | Kareeberg | 26 124 | 28 133 | 29 991 |
| B NC075 | Renosterberg | 26 420 | 28 384 | 30 184 |
| B NC076 | Thembelihle | 27 102 | 29 036 | 30 801 |
| B NC077 | Siyathemba | 35 417 | 38 227 | 40 867 |
| B NC078 | Siyancuma | 52 642 | 55 933 | 58 826 |
| C DC7 | Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality | 53 097 | 55 475 | 57 523 |
| Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities | | 359 647 | 385 212 | 408 762 |
| | | | | |
| B NC082 | !Kai !Garib | 91 919 | 100 348 | 108 717 |
| B NC084 | !Kheis | 26 816 | 28 465 | 29 906 |
| B NC085 | Tsantsabane | 42 497 | 46 483 | 50 448 |
| B NC086 | Kgatelopele | 24 294 | 26 480 | 28 630 |
| B NC087 | Dawid Kruiper | 91 546 | 99 200 | 106 766 |
| C DC8 | Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality | 72 110 | 74 953 | 77 441 |
| Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities | | 349 182 | 375 929 | 401 908 |
| | | | | |
| B NC091 | Sol Plaatjie | 205 072 | 222 738 | 240 251 |
| B NC092 | Dikgatlong | 91 591 | 98 899 | 105 669 |
| B NC093 | Magareng | 49 355 | 52 718 | 55 697 |
| B NC094 | Phokwane | 111 534 | 119 058 | 125 734 |
| C DC9 | Frances Baard District Municipality | 124 299 | 128 237 | 131 682 |
| Total: Frances Baard Municipalities | | 581 851 | 621 650 | 659 033 |
| | | | | |
| B NC451 | Joe Morolong | 150 978 | 160 820 | 169 328 |
| B NC452 | Ga-Segonyana | 174 760 | 191 781 | 208 236 |
| B NC453 | Gamagara | 41 942 | 47 584 | 53 688 |
| C DC45 | John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality | 93 279 | 97 316 | 100 828 |
| Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities | | 460 959 | 497 501 | 532 080 |
| | | | | |
| Total: Northern Cape Municipalities | | 1 966 968 | 2 109 756 | 2 244 473 |

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

| Inani | Umasipala | 2020/21 | uNyaka-mali weZweloneke | |
|---|--|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| | | | Umhlathi A | Umhlathi B |
| | | | Uqikelelo Phambili | 2021/22 |
| EMNTLA-KOLONI | | | | |
| B | NC061 Richtersveld | 18 384 | 19 891 | 21 338 |
| B | NC062 Nama Khoi | 51 221 | 55 116 | 58 842 |
| B | NC064 Kamiesberg | 24 179 | 25 748 | 27 135 |
| B | NC065 Hantam | 26 371 | 28 238 | 30 002 |
| B | NC066 Karoo Hoogland | 24 142 | 26 119 | 28 011 |
| B | NC067 Khai-Ma | 20 307 | 21 858 | 23 315 |
| C | DC6 Umasipala wesithili waseNamakwa | 50 725 | 52 494 | 54 047 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseNamakwa | | 215 329 | 229 464 | 242 690 |
| B | NC071 Ubuntu | 37 172 | 40 055 | 42 736 |
| B | NC072 Umsobomvu | 53 538 | 58 133 | 62 501 |
| B | NC073 Emthanjeni | 48 135 | 51 836 | 55 333 |
| B | NC074 Kareeberg | 26 124 | 28 133 | 29 991 |
| B | NC075 Renosterberg | 26 420 | 28 384 | 30 184 |
| B | NC076 Thembelihle | 27 102 | 29 036 | 30 801 |
| B | NC077 Siyathemba | 35 417 | 38 227 | 40 867 |
| B | NC078 Siyancuma | 52 642 | 55 933 | 58 826 |
| C | DC7 Umasipala wesithili wasePixley Ka Seme | 53 097 | 55 475 | 57 523 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala basePixley Ka Seme | | 359 647 | 385 212 | 408 762 |
| B | NC082 !Kai !Garib | 91 919 | 100 348 | 108 717 |
| B | NC084 !Kheis | 26 816 | 28 465 | 29 906 |
| B | NC085 Tsantsabane | 42 497 | 46 483 | 50 448 |
| B | NC086 Kgateleopele | 24 294 | 26 480 | 28 630 |
| B | NC087 Dawid Kruiper | 91 546 | 99 200 | 106 766 |
| C | DC8 Umasipala wesithili waseZ.F. Mgcawu | 72 110 | 74 953 | 77 441 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseZ.F. Mgcawu | | 349 182 | 375 929 | 401 908 |
| B | NC091 Sol Plaatjie | 205 072 | 222 738 | 240 251 |
| B | NC092 Dikgatlong | 91 591 | 98 899 | 105 669 |
| B | NC093 Magareng | 49 355 | 52 718 | 55 697 |
| B | NC094 Phokwane | 111 534 | 119 058 | 125 734 |
| C | DC9 Umasipala wesithili waseFrances Baard | 124 299 | 128 237 | 131 682 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseFrances Baard | | 581 851 | 621 650 | 659 033 |
| B | NC451 Joe Morolong | 150 978 | 160 820 | 169 328 |
| B | NC452 Ga-Segonyana | 174 760 | 191 781 | 208 236 |
| B | NC453 Gamagara | 41 942 | 47 584 | 53 688 |
| C | DC45 Umasipala wesithili waseJohn Taolo Gaetsewe | 93 279 | 97 316 | 100 828 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseJohn Taolo Gaetsewe | | 460 959 | 497 501 | 532 080 |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMntla-Koloni | | 1 966 968 | 2 109 756 | 2 244 473 |

SCHEDULE 3**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | 2020/21 | Column B | |
| | | | Forward Estimates | 2021/22 |
| NORTH WEST | | | | |
| B NW371 | Moretele | 363 948 | 390 061 | 413 191 |
| B NW372 | Madibeng | 770 767 | 855 477 | 941 140 |
| B NW373 | Rustenburg | 756 697 | 849 268 | 946 933 |
| B NW374 | Kgetlengrivier | 99 852 | 109 572 | 119 136 |
| B NW375 | Moses Kotane | 459 989 | 494 249 | 525 083 |
| C DC37 | Bojanala Platinum District Municipality | 352 817 | 368 010 | 381 822 |
| Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities | | 2 804 070 | 3 066 637 | 3 327 305 |
| B NW381 | Ratlou | 133 828 | 142 849 | 150 366 |
| B NW382 | Tswaing | 123 571 | 132 672 | 140 615 |
| B NW383 | Mafikeng | 279 142 | 302 732 | 324 034 |
| B NW384 | Ditsobotla | 137 063 | 148 290 | 158 480 |
| B NW385 | Ramotshere Moiloa | 187 061 | 201 498 | 214 068 |
| C DC38 | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality | 829 868 | 904 326 | 977 616 |
| Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities | | 1 690 533 | 1 832 367 | 1 965 179 |
| B NW392 | Naledi | 56 283 | 60 481 | 64 266 |
| B NW393 | Mamuswa | 59 874 | 64 313 | 68 201 |
| B NW394 | Greater Taung | 206 229 | 218 869 | 228 976 |
| B NW396 | Lekwa-Tseemane | 53 596 | 57 735 | 61 447 |
| B NW397 | Kagisano-Molopo | 128 914 | 136 930 | 143 401 |
| C DC39 | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | 388 696 | 419 334 | 448 816 |
| Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities | | 893 592 | 957 662 | 1 015 107 |
| B NW403 | City of Matlosana | 466 536 | 507 100 | 546 940 |
| B NW404 | Maquassi Hills | 138 115 | 149 006 | 159 126 |
| B NW405 | JB Marks | 284 490 | 314 334 | 344 731 |
| C DC40 | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | 193 845 | 200 517 | 206 385 |
| Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities | | 1 082 986 | 1 170 957 | 1 257 182 |
| Total: North West Municipalities | | 6 471 181 | 7 027 623 | 7 564 773 |

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

| Inani | Umasipala | uNyaka-mali weZwelonke | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------|
| | | Umhlathi A | Umhlathi B | | |
| | | 2020/21 | Uqikelelo Phambili | | 2021/22 |
| EMNTLA-NTSHONA | | | | 2022/23 | |
| B | NW371 Moretele | 363 948 | 390 061 | 413 191 | |
| B | NW372 Madibeng | 770 767 | 855 477 | 941 140 | |
| B | NW373 Rustenburg | 756 697 | 849 268 | 946 933 | |
| B | NW374 Kgetlengrivier | 99 852 | 109 572 | 119 136 | |
| B | NW375 Moses Kotane | 459 989 | 494 249 | 525 083 | |
| C | DC37 Umasipala wesithili waseBojanala Platinum | 352 817 | 368 010 | 381 822 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseBojanala Platinum | | 2 804 070 | 3 066 637 | 3 327 305 | |
| B | NW381 Ratlou | 133 828 | 142 849 | 150 366 | |
| B | NW382 Tswaing | 123 571 | 132 672 | 140 615 | |
| B | NW383 Mafikeng | 279 142 | 302 732 | 324 034 | |
| B | NW384 Ditsobotla | 137 063 | 148 290 | 158 480 | |
| B | NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa | 187 061 | 201 498 | 214 068 | |
| C | DC38 Umasipala wesithili waseNgaka Modiri Molema | 829 868 | 904 326 | 977 616 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseNgaka Modiri Molema | | 1 690 533 | 1 832 367 | 1 965 179 | |
| B | NW392 Naledi | 56 283 | 60 481 | 64 266 | |
| B | NW393 Mamusa | 59 874 | 64 313 | 68 201 | |
| B | NW394 Greater Taung | 206 229 | 218 869 | 228 976 | |
| B | NW396 Lekwa-Teemane | 53 596 | 57 735 | 61 447 | |
| B | NW397 Kagisano-Molopo | 128 914 | 136 930 | 143 401 | |
| C | DC39 Umasipala wesithili waseDr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | 388 696 | 419 334 | 448 816 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseDr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | | 893 592 | 957 662 | 1 015 107 | |
| B | NW403 City of Matlosana | 466 536 | 507 100 | 546 940 | |
| B | NW404 Maquassi Hills | 138 115 | 149 006 | 159 126 | |
| B | NW405 JB Marks | 284 490 | 314 334 | 344 731 | |
| C | DC40 Umasipala wesithili waseDr Kenneth Kaunda | 193 845 | 200 517 | 206 385 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseDr Kenneth Kaunda | | 1 082 986 | 1 170 957 | 1 257 182 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMntla-Ntshona | | 6 471 181 | 7 027 623 | 7 564 773 | |

SCHEDULE 3**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| | | National Financial Year | | |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Number | Municipality | 2020/21 | Column A | |
| | | | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
| WESTERN CAPE | | | | |
| A | CPT City of Cape Town | 3 081 195 | 3 377 636 | 3 678 073 |
| B | WC011 Matzikama | 60 792 | 65 619 | 70 360 |
| B | WC012 Cederberg | 53 069 | 57 445 | 61 703 |
| B | WC013 Bergvriver | 48 940 | 53 419 | 57 950 |
| B | WC014 Saldanha Bay | 96 832 | 106 683 | 116 809 |
| B | WC015 Swartland | 102 195 | 114 293 | 126 977 |
| C | DC1 West Coast District Municipality | 96 113 | 99 762 | 102 975 |
| Total: West Coast Municipalities | | 457 941 | 497 221 | 536 774 |
| B | WC022 Witzenberg | 101 915 | 112 056 | 122 389 |
| B | WC023 Drakenstein | 164 466 | 179 913 | 195 507 |
| B | WC024 Stellenbosch | 149 804 | 165 076 | 180 699 |
| B | WC025 Breede Valley | 127 591 | 138 199 | 148 698 |
| B | WC026 Langeberg | 85 039 | 91 683 | 98 193 |
| C | DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality | 238 441 | 245 245 | 251 263 |
| Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities | | 867 256 | 932 172 | 996 749 |
| B | WC031 Theewaterskloof | 103 419 | 112 072 | 120 517 |
| B | WC032 Overstrand | 117 318 | 129 473 | 141 839 |
| B | WC033 Cape Agulhas | 32 155 | 34 741 | 37 276 |
| B | WC034 Swellendam | 34 118 | 37 037 | 39 931 |
| C | DC3 Overberg District Municipality | 74 636 | 77 695 | 80 349 |
| Total: Overberg Municipalities | | 361 646 | 391 018 | 419 912 |
| B | WC041 Kannaland | 29 803 | 31 659 | 33 315 |
| B | WC042 Hessequa | 47 294 | 51 021 | 54 680 |
| B | WC043 Mossel Bay | 101 192 | 110 140 | 119 023 |
| B | WC044 George | 163 760 | 179 113 | 194 607 |
| B | WC045 Oudtshoorn | 78 568 | 84 323 | 89 768 |
| B | WC047 Bitou | 104 346 | 116 545 | 129 003 |
| B | WC048 Knysna | 94 039 | 102 822 | 111 529 |
| C | DC4 Garden Route District Municipality | 162 480 | 167 939 | 172 733 |
| Total: Garden Route Municipalities | | 781 482 | 843 562 | 904 658 |
| B | WC051 Laingsburg | 17 704 | 19 000 | 20 192 |
| B | WC052 Prince Albert | 22 985 | 24 842 | 26 595 |
| B | WC053 Beaufort West | 67 109 | 72 374 | 77 322 |
| C | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality | 31 965 | 33 485 | 34 811 |
| Total: Central Karoo Municipalities | | 139 763 | 149 701 | 158 920 |
| Total: Western Cape Municipalities | | 5 689 283 | 6 191 310 | 6 695 086 |
| Unallocated | | | | |
| National Total | | 74 683 326 | 81 061 819 | 87 212 717 |

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

| Inani | Umasipala | uNyaka-mali weZwelonke | | | |
|--|--|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------|
| | | Umhlathi A | Umhlathi B | | |
| | | 2020/21 | Uqikelelo Phambili | | 2021/22 |
| ENTSHONA-KOLONI | | | | | |
| A | CPT isiXeko saseKapa | 3 081 195 | 3 377 636 | 3 678 073 | |
| B | WC011 Matzikama | 60 792 | 65 619 | 70 360 | |
| B | WC012 Cederberg | 53 069 | 57 445 | 61 703 | |
| B | WC013 Bergvvier | 48 940 | 53 419 | 57 950 | |
| B | WC014 Saldanha Bay | 96 832 | 106 683 | 116 809 | |
| B | WC015 Swartland | 102 195 | 114 293 | 126 977 | |
| C | DC1 Umasipala wesithili waseWest Coast | 96 113 | 99 762 | 102 975 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseWest Coast | | 457 941 | 497 221 | 536 774 | |
| B | WC022 Witzenberg | 101 915 | 112 056 | 122 389 | |
| B | WC023 Drakenstein | 164 466 | 179 913 | 195 507 | |
| B | WC024 Stellenbosch | 149 804 | 165 076 | 180 699 | |
| B | WC025 Breede Valley | 127 591 | 138 199 | 148 698 | |
| B | WC026 Langeberg | 85 039 | 91 683 | 98 193 | |
| C | DC2 Umasipala wesithili waseCape Winelands | 238 441 | 245 245 | 251 263 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseCape Winelands | | 867 256 | 932 172 | 996 749 | |
| B | WC031 Theewaterskloof | 103 419 | 112 072 | 120 517 | |
| B | WC032 Overstrand | 117 318 | 129 473 | 141 839 | |
| B | WC033 Cape Agulhas | 32 155 | 34 741 | 37 276 | |
| B | WC034 Swellendam | 34 118 | 37 037 | 39 931 | |
| C | DC3 Umasipala wesithili waseOverberg | 74 636 | 77 695 | 80 349 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseOverberg | | 361 646 | 391 018 | 419 912 | |
| B | WC041 Kannaland | 29 803 | 31 659 | 33 315 | |
| B | WC042 Hessequa | 47 294 | 51 021 | 54 680 | |
| B | WC043 Mossel Bay | 101 192 | 110 140 | 119 023 | |
| B | WC044 George | 163 760 | 179 113 | 194 607 | |
| B | WC045 Oudtshoorn | 78 568 | 84 323 | 89 768 | |
| B | WC047 Bitou | 104 346 | 116 545 | 129 003 | |
| B | WC048 Knysna | 94 039 | 102 822 | 111 529 | |
| C | DC4 Umasipala wesithili waseGarden Route | 162 480 | 167 939 | 172 733 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseGarden Route | | 781 482 | 843 562 | 904 658 | |
| B | WC051 Laingsburg | 17 704 | 19 000 | 20 192 | |
| B | WC052 Prince Albert | 22 985 | 24 842 | 26 595 | |
| B | WC053 Beaufort West | 67 109 | 72 374 | 77 322 | |
| C | DC5 Umasipala wesithili woMbindi-Karoo | 31 965 | 33 485 | 34 811 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala boMbindi-Karoo | | 139 763 | 149 701 | 158 920 | |
| Iyonke: Oomasipala baseNtshona-Koloni | | 5 689 283 | 6 191 310 | 6 695 086 | |
| Engabelwanga | | | | | |
| Eyelizwe lonke iyonke | | 74 683 326 | 81 061 819 | 87 212 717 | |

Act No. 4 of 2020

Division of Revenue Act, 2020

SCHEDULE 4, PART A
ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Type of allocation | Province | Column A | | Column B | |
|------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Forward Estimates |
| Basic Education (Vote 16) | Education Infrastructure Grant | To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation; to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education; to address damages to infrastructure; to address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure. | General conditional allocation to provinces | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape Unallocated | R'000 1 544 114 840 429 1 497 757 1 996 182 1 256 364 1 094 681 597 268 1 090 010 1 091 162 1 082 712 1 133 077 735 302 | R'000 1 564 562 815 981 515 249 2 045 473 1 258 454 1 086 456 557 306 583 229 1 081 487 1 082 712 1 133 077 735 302 | R'000 1 637 542 853 938 1 585 734 2 140 622 1 316 994 1 136 994 583 229 1 131 794 1 082 712 1 133 077 735 302 | R'000 1 637 542 853 938 1 585 734 2 140 622 1 316 994 1 136 994 583 229 1 131 794 1 082 712 1 133 077 735 302 |
| Health (Vote 18) | National Tertiary Services Grant | Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa; to compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of these services. | General conditional allocation to provinces | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape Unallocated | 1 080 846 1 209 781 5 025 579 2 015 775 445 200 135 793 402 404 326 867 3 426 618 - TOTAL | 1 128 688 1 257 214 5 222 622 2 094 811 464 898 141 778 420 303 341 329 3 560 969 61 611 11 007 367 11 710 298 12 255 126 | 1 174 292 1 308 011 5 433 637 2 179 450 483 682 147 507 437 286 355 120 3 704 846 69 670 | 1 174 292 1 308 011 5 433 637 2 179 450 483 682 147 507 437 286 355 120 3 704 846 69 670 |
| Transport (Vote 40) | (a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | To supplement provincial investments for road infrastructure maintenance (routine, periodic and special maintenance); to ensure that all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the technical recommendations for highways; and the Road Classification and Access Management guidelines; to implement and maintain road asset management systems; to supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by unforeseen incidents including natural disasters; to improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas. | General conditional allocation to provinces | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape Unallocated | 1 629 401 1 447 285 745 007 2 076 547 1 294 756 1 042 917 1 230 754 1 059 163 1 067 344 - TOTAL | 1 46 401 1 284 503 661 213 1 842 991 1 149 130 925 616 1 092 326 940 035 947 296 1 648 265 11 593 174 269 007 297 410 2 599 291 1 246 362 402 035 676 941 60 524 124 415 1 073 596 6 749 581 | 1 46 401 1 284 503 661 213 1 842 991 1 149 130 925 616 1 092 326 940 035 947 296 1 648 265 11 593 174 269 007 297 410 2 599 291 1 246 362 402 035 676 941 60 524 124 415 1 073 596 6 749 581 | 1 46 401 1 284 503 661 213 1 842 991 1 149 130 925 616 1 092 326 940 035 947 296 1 648 265 11 593 174 269 007 297 410 2 599 291 1 246 362 402 035 676 941 60 524 124 415 1 073 596 6 749 581 |
| | (b) Public Transport Operations Grant | To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport. | Nationally assigned function to provinces | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape | 283 803 313 768 312 430 2 742 249 1 349 303 424 147 714 173 63 581 131 258 130 698 1 127 813 TOTAL | 282 592 313 768 312 430 2 742 249 1 349 303 422 338 711 127 63 581 131 258 130 698 1 127 813 6 749 581 | 282 592 313 768 312 430 2 742 249 1 349 303 422 338 711 127 63 581 131 258 130 698 1 127 813 6 749 581 | 282 592 313 768 312 430 2 742 249 1 349 303 422 338 711 127 63 581 131 258 130 698 1 127 813 6 749 581 |

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

IZABELO-MALI EZIYA KUMAPHONDO ZOKUNCEDISA EKUXHASWENI KWAMAPHULU OKANTE IMISEBENZI EXHASWA NGOHLAHLO-LWABIWO-MALI LWAMAPHONDO

ISHEDYULI 4, INXALENYE A

| Ivoi | Igama lesabelo-mali | Injongo | Uhobo lwestabelo-mali | Iphondo | Umhlathi A | | Umhlathi B | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2021/22 | Ukikelelo Phambili | |
| IMfundu Esiseko (Ivoi 16) | Isibonelelo Scenfinneko-ngqangi Zemfundo | Ukuncedisa ekwakhwiensi, ekulondolozweni, ekuphuculweni nasekuhlaziyeweni kwemfunko-o-igqangi ezintsa nezikho kwmifundo, kluuka iindawo zosuhala zesthii nezesiphukukua; ukuphucula ukukwazi ukumizeza ngemfuneko- ngangi kwmifundo, ukulungisa umonakalo kwimfunko-o-agqangi; ukuqubisana nokufukilewa kweejonggo eziwelhe kwimilanganselo esisiseko yeemfunko- ngangi rezikolo. | Isabelo-mali esishomekeke kwimiko esingujikilele esya kumaphondo | iMpuma-Koloni iFreystata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMthla-Koloni uMthla-Nishona iNtshona-Koloni Engabelwanga | R 000 1 544 114 840 429 1 497 757 1 996 182 1 259 364 1 094 681 597 268 1 090 010 1 091 162 - | R 000 1 564 562 815 981 1 515 249 2 045 473 1 258 454 1 086 456 587 306 1 081 487 1 082 712 702 618 | R 000 1 637 342 853 938 1 585 734 2 140 622 1 316 994 1 136 994 583 229 1 131 794 1 133 077 735 302 | R 000 1 637 342 853 938 1 585 734 2 140 622 1 316 994 1 136 994 583 229 1 131 794 1 133 077 735 302 | |
| Ezibonelelo Sembonzo Semfundulo Ephakamleyo kuZwelone (Ivoi 18) | Ukujinisekisa ubliko bedonizo zenphilo eziqwinkajabab laesthatu Emantsi- Afrika ukubuyekesa izakhuwo zenqanha lesthatu ngeendelko ezongezelekileyo ezinenzo yokwenza nokumezelwa kwezi nkonzo. | Isabelo-mali esishomekeke kwimiko esingujikilele esya kumaphondo | iMpuma-Koloni iFreystata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMthla-Koloni uMthla-Nishona iNtshona-Koloni Engabelwanga | 1 080 846 1 209 781 5 023 579 2 015 775 445 200 1 357 93 402 404 326 867 3 426 618 - | 1 128 688 1 257 214 5 222 622 2 094 811 464 898 141 778 420 303 341 329 3 560 969 61 611 69 670 | 1 174 292 1 308 011 5 133 637 2 179 450 483 682 147 507 437 286 355 120 3 704 846 14 694 233 15 393 501 | 1 128 688 1 257 214 5 222 622 2 094 811 464 898 141 778 420 303 341 329 3 560 969 61 611 69 670 | 1 174 292 1 308 011 5 133 637 2 179 450 483 682 147 507 437 286 355 120 3 704 846 14 694 233 15 393 501 | |
| Ezothutho (Vote 40) | (a) Isibonelelo Sokulungiswa Kwendleia Zamaphondo | Ukuncedisa kwimaili zamaphondo zokulungiswa kwendleia (okwamaxhesa onke, okwanathub' athile okutlungiswa okuthethkileyo); ukupinisekisa ukuba zonke inndela zaahlua ngokwendeidi ezachazwe kwiRoad Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa nangokwenzindululo zoohola bendlila, nezikhlelo zeRoad Classification and Access Management; ukuzenza zisbenze inkqubo nokulungiswa zokulungiswa kweendlela; ukuncedisa kumaphulo ephondlo okutlungiswa kweendlela neebulonzo ezonakalisive ziganecko ebezinqindidelekaanga eriqqa inthleke zenda; ukuphucula ukungabi nazingozzi kwendlela kugximiniwa ekukuseleleni kwahabanda ngecuyawo emaphardieni. | Isabelo-mali esishomekeke kwimiko esingujikilele esya kumaphondo | iMpuma-Koloni iFreystata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMthla-Koloni uMthla-Nishona iNtshona-Koloni Engabelwanga | 1 629 401 1 447 285 745 007 2 076 547 1 294 756 1 042 917 1 230 754 1 059 163 1 067 344 - | 1 446 136 1 284 503 661 213 1 842 991 1 149 130 925 616 1 092 326 1 059 035 1 648 265 - | 1 515 099 1 345 759 692 45 1 930 879 1 203 29 969 757 1 144 417 984 863 1 726 267 | 1 515 099 1 345 759 692 45 1 930 879 1 203 29 969 757 1 144 417 984 863 1 726 267 | 1 515 099 1 345 759 692 45 1 930 879 1 203 29 969 757 1 144 417 984 863 1 726 267 |
| (b) Isibonelelo Sokusetyenziswa Kwezithuthi Zikawonkewone | Ukuncedisa ngemali kwinkonkon zeroithuthi zkawonkewone zinkelwa ngamase ezoithuthu amaphondo. | Umsebenzi owarebelwe amaphondo ewabelwa lillizwe | iMpuma-Koloni iFreystata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMthla-Koloni uMthla-Nishona iNtshona-Koloni Engabelwanga | 269 007 297 410 2 599 291 1 246 362 402 035 676 941 60 524 124 415 1 073 596 - | 283 803 313 768 2 742 249 1 314 912 424 147 714 173 63 854 131 258 1 132 644 - | 282 592 312 430 2 730 550 1 309 303 422 338 711 1127 63 581 130 698 1 127 813 - | 282 592 312 430 2 730 550 1 309 303 422 338 711 1127 63 581 130 698 1 127 813 - | 282 592 312 430 2 730 550 1 309 303 422 338 711 1127 63 581 130 698 1 127 813 - | |
| | | | IYONKE | 11 710 298 11 007 967 11 710 298 11 710 298 | 12 255 026 12 255 026 | | | | |

SCHEDULE 4, PART B
ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | City | Column A | | Column B | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Forward Estimates R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
| Human Settlements (Note 33) | Urban Settlements Development Grant | To supplement the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to implement infrastructure projects that promote equitable, integrated, productive, inclusive and sustainable urban development; to provide funding to facilitate a programmematic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to upgrading informal settlements. | Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Ekurhuleni City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane eThekweni Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay | 761 354 1 481 604 1 967 505 1 848 287 1 602 161 1 962 647 1 754 593 903 720 | 499 705 972 431 1 291 347 1 213 099 1 051 557 1 288 158 495 269 593 145 | 496 166 965 545 1 282 202 1 204 509 1 044 111 1 279 036 491 759 588 945 | |
| National Treasury (Note 8) | Integrated City Development Grant | To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to achieve a more compact urban spatial form through integrating and focussing their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments; to support metropolitan municipalities to develop a pipeline of investment ready capital programmes and projects through establishing and institutionalising an effective and efficient system of programme and project preparation. | Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Ekurhuleni City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane eThekweni Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay | 8 317 65 944 53 577 74 754 51 512 46 464 6 450 10 481 | 13 029 62 391 53 023 73 982 48 737 57 998 12 932 19 220 | 13 776 65 970 56 064 78 225 51 532 61 324 13 673 20 322 | TOTAL 11 281 871 7 404 711 7 352 273 |
| | | | | 317 499 | 341 312 | 360 886 | |

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

IZABELO-MALI EZIYA KOOMASIPALA ZOKUNCEDISA KWIMISEBENZI EXHASWA NGOHLAHL-O-LWABIWO-MALI LOOMASIPALA

| Ivoti | Igama lesabolo-mali | Injongo | Ixeko | Umhathli A | Umhathli B | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| | | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Ugiketele Phambili | R'000 |
| Eyokuhaliswa Kwabantu (Ivoti 33) | Isibonelelo Sokuphuculwa Kokuhaliwa Kwabantu Ezidolphini | Ukuncedisa kwiingeniso eziyintloko zoomasipala abambahxa ukuze enziwe asebenze amaphulo cemfuneko- ngqangi akhuthaza aphuliso oluditianisiveyo, oluneziqhano, olupika bonke, noluzingisileyo ezidolphini; ukuxhassa ngemali kwindlela yokuphuctla abantu abahlala ematyoyombeni. | Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Ekurhuleni City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane eThekweni Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay | 761 354 1 481 604 1 967 505 1 848 287 1 602 161 1 962 647 754 593 903 720 | 499 705 972 431 129 1347 1 213 099 1 051 557 1 288 158 495 269 593 145 | 496 166 965 545 1 282 202 1 204 509 1 044 111 1 279 036 491 759 588 945 | 2022/23 |
| uWimba weMali weLizwe (Ivoti 8) | Isibonelelo Sokuphuculwa kwestXeko Esiditanyansi weyo | Ukukhuthaza ngemali oonasisipala abambahxa ukuze bafikelele kwirino enesithuba esaneleyo ngokudubanisa inokumisela inggando ekusebenziseni iimfunekeongangsi ezifumanekayo nezaixhobo zolawalo; ukuxhassa oonasisipala abambahxa ukuba babe novimba wemali olungele ukusetyenziswa kumaphulo aziintloko ngokumisela inkupho esebenayo yokulungiselewa, kwamaphulo. | Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Ekurhuleni City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane eThekweni Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay | 8 317 65 944 53 577 74 754 51 512 46 464 10 481 | 13 029 62 391 53 023 73 982 48 737 57 998 19 220 | 13 776 65 970 56 064 78 225 51 332 61 324 13 673 | 7 352 273 7 404 711 7 352 273 |
| | | | IYONKE | 317 499 | 341 312 | 360 886 | |

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Type of allocation | Province | Column A | Column B | |
|--|--|--|------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
| Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29) | (a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant | To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform, restitution and redistribution, and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export; to revitalise agricultural colleges into centres of excellence. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape | R'000 239 838 176 167 100 108 206 446 233 558 157 303 122 944 130 812 111 555 TOTAL | R'000 254 455 188 030 106 583 219 645 247 733 167 672 122 737 186 109 118 856 1 522 190 | R'000 194 610 110 028 226 604 254 794 173 296 134 954 192 737 122 797 1 671 590 |
| | (b) Ilima Letsama Projects Grant | To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified grain, livestock, horticulture and aquaculture production areas. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape | R'000 67 955 68 442 30 928 73 233 70 480 57 374 62 615 67 324 50 464 TOTAL | R'000 76 002 76 547 34 590 81 905 78 827 64 169 72 103 77 526 56 440 548 815 | R'000 78 252 78 812 35 614 84 328 81 160 66 068 72 103 58 111 631 974 |
| | (c) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development | To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community-based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape | R'000 12 371 8 378 4 787 12 701 12 970 10 044 7 615 8 508 5 045 TOTAL | R'000 12 813 8 866 5 016 13 022 13 416 10 274 8 097 9 082 5 451 82 419 | R'000 13 104 9 116 5 219 13 385 13 703 10 462 8 325 9 353 5 732 88 399 |

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

IZABELO-MALI ZENJONGO EKHE THE KILEYO EZIYA KUMAPHONDO

ISHEDYULI 5, INXALENYE A

| Ivoti | Igama lesabolo-mali | Injongo | Uholo lwasabolo-mali | Iphollo | Umlahlathi A | | Umlahlathi B | |
|---|---|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| | | | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | R'000 |
| Ulimo, Ingugu Kumhlabba Nokuphucuba Kwanaphandle (Ivoti 29) | (a) Isibonelelo Sokuxhaswa Kwezolimo Ngokupheleleleyo | Ukuncedisa imkonzo zakunedisa ulimo ngokuphumedelayo, ukukhuthaza nokvenza lula ukuphucuba kolimo ngokutuna abantu abata kuzenza kwinegu yomkhaba, kwimbuyiselo nasekwhabiwi kwavo ngokusiba, nabanye abavelisi abantsundu abazunu umlahla ngendule eaenzehabo kwaye bekumushishini anouncedo kweli izwe, okanye abathumala iimveliso zabolokwamanye amazwe, ukomeleza kwakhona iikholeji zolimo zibe ngamaziko abalaseleyo. | Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimkeko | iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni | R'000 239 838 176 167 100 108 206 446 233 558 157 303 122 944 174 271 111 555 | R'000 254 455 188 030 106 583 219 645 247 733 167 396 130 812 186 109 118 836 | R'000 261 770 194 610 110 028 226 604 254 794 173 296 134 954 192 737 122 797 | Uijkelolo Phambili |
| | (b) Isibonelelo Samaphulo elima/Lesema | Ukuncedisa amafama azizisulu aseMzansi-Afrika achume kwimveliso yolimo yolimo kwabe abe nezkhobo zokushebenza ezenza kubekho imveliso ebondakalayo makwizilwanyana eziphiha phantzi kwamanzi. | Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimkeko | iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni | 67 935 68 442 30 928 73 233 70 480 57 374 62 615 67 324 50 464 | 76 002 76 547 34 590 81 905 78 827 64 169 70 030 75 297 56 440 | 78 252 78 812 35 614 84 328 81 160 66 068 72 103 77 526 58 111 | 1671 590 |
| | (c) Isibonelelo Sephilo Lokukhatialewa Komhlabba: Uneedo Lobuhwempu Nokuphucubwa Kweenfimeko-nqangani | Ukuhuthaza ukuseyenziswa okuquhuthbeyo nokulavulya kobunywane benfalo ngokuhandakanyeka kumaphulo oluntu axhosa iintsika zokukhuhela phambili (entlalweni, kugoposho naekwido esengqongileyo), okuthi kuktoktele kwimveliso enkudhwana, eukhuselekeni kokanya, ekudalaweni kwemisebenz nakwimpilo-nitie yabantu bonke. | Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimkeko | iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni | 613 807 8 378 4 787 12 701 12 970 10 044 7 615 8 097 5 045 | 631 974 8 866 5 016 13 022 13 416 10 274 8 097 9 082 5 451 | 12 813 8 866 5 219 13 385 13 703 10 462 8 325 9 353 5 732 | 88 399 |

Act No. 4 of 2020

Division of Revenue Act, 2020

96

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Type of allocation | Province | Column A | Column B | |
|------------------------------|--|---|------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
| Basic Education (Vote 16) | (a) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant | To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by; providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners; supporting the provision of employee health and wellness programmes for educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; to reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and sexually transmitted infections, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape | R 000 44 878 11 853 36 869 62 450 28 137 19 994 5 849 16 791 19 878 | R 000 47 017 12 295 38 565 65 555 29 881 21 259 6 113 17 505 20 758 | R 000 47 423 12 701 38 971 65 961 29 881 21 665 6 527 17 911 21 164 |
| | (b) Learners With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant | To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape | 246 699 27 768 26 670 33 715 32 586 32 432 29 020 13 760 18 414 28 499 | 258 542 28 503 28 140 35 024 34 543 34 523 31 561 14 380 19 372 30 176 | 262 204 29 742 29 240 36 512 35 863 35 679 32 513 14 650 20 372 31 175 |
| | (c) Maths, Science and Technology Grant | To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements for the improvement of mathematics, science and technology teaching and learning at selected public schools. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape | 242 864 50 497 37 337 57 106 65 701 46 860 41 417 27 012 39 453 35 479 | 256 222 53 244 39 426 60 185 69 208 49 426 41 711 28 386 41 649 37 474 | 265 746 55 311 40 801 62 598 71 974 51 301 45 300 43 134 38 651 |
| | (d) National School Nutrition Programme | To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape Unallocated | 400 862 1 376 343 431 851 905 006 1 717 512 1 369 485 734 414 202 614 516 114 412 548 - | 422 909 1 423 153 446 019 945 042 1 804 338 1 438 041 765 417 210 611 536 521 428 739 127 460 | 438 488 1 494 311 468 320 992 294 1 894 765 1 509 943 803 688 221 142 563 137 450 176 118 688 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 7 665 887 | 8 125 341 | 8 516 464 |

**ISHEDYULI 5, INXALENYA
IZABELO-MALI ZENJONGO EKHETHE KILEYO EZIVA KUMAPHONDO**

| Ivoti | Igama lesabelo-mali | Injongo | Uhloho lwasabelo-nali | Iphondo | Umhlathi A | | Umhlathi B | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Infundle Esiseko (Ivoti 16) | (a) ISibonelelo seHIV neAIDS (Infundo Yobuchule Obiyimfunele Ebomini) | Ukunika icebo loMzansi-Afrika lokutha neHIV: ngokunika abafundi imfundu epholeleyo emayela nesondo nokutumana inkonzo ezimaya elokutumana kwimeko inzala ukuxhassa kootishasa kumaphilo empila yabasebenzi; ukudambisa ubuaza behIV netB ngokwenza imeko-bune ibe yenenkathalo kubafundi nakoditsihala; ukanciphisa ukuba zizisuluwa kwayabantwana kwHIV nakwitzifo ezisuela aqsondo, kugxinniswe kakhlulu kubantwana abaziinkedama nabangamntombazana. | Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimeko | iMpuma-Koloni iFreystata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni | 44 878 11 853 36 869 62 450 28 137 19 994 5 849 16 791 19 878 | 44 878 12 295 38 565 65 555 29 475 21 259 6 113 17 505 20 758 | 47 423 12 701 38 971 65 961 29 881 21 665 6 527 17 911 21 164 | 47 423 12 701 38 971 65 961 29 881 21 665 6 527 17 911 21 164 |
| | (b) ISibonelelo saBafundi Abadodobele Kakhlulu Engondweni | Ukunika inkasao cfunekayo, izinto ezilunedo nezixhobo zokusebenza kumaziko okukuthathale wa alathiyewo nakwizikolo ukufundiswe abantwana abadodobe le kakhlulu engondweni. | Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimeko | iMpuma-Koloni iFreystata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni | 27 768 26 670 33 715 32 586 32 432 29 020 13 760 18 414 28 499 | 28 503 28 140 35 024 34 543 34 523 31 561 14 380 19 372 30 176 | 29 742 29 240 36 512 35 863 35 679 32 513 14 650 20 372 31 175 | 29 742 29 240 36 512 35 863 35 679 32 513 14 650 20 372 31 175 |
| | (c) ISibonelelo seMathematika neNzululwazi noBuchwephesi | Ukunika inkasao nezinto ezilunedo ezikolweni, kooitishala makubafundi ngokuvumelana necCurriculum Assessment Policy Statement ukuze kiphuclwe ukufundiswa nokufunda imathematika, inzululwazi nobuciwepheste kwizikolozikaruhulume ezikhethiweyo. | Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimeko | iMpuma-Koloni iFreystata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni | 400 862 37 337 57 106 65 701 46 860 41 417 27 012 39 453 35 479 | 53 244 39 426 60 185 69 208 49 426 43 711 28 586 41 649 37 474 | 55 311 39 426 62 598 71 974 51 301 45 300 29 418 43 134 38 651 | 55 311 39 426 62 598 71 974 51 301 45 300 29 418 43 134 38 651 |
| | (d) ISibonelelo sePhulo Lokuya Okunesondle Ezikolweni Elizweni Lonke | Ukunika izidlo ezinesondlo kwizikolo ezikhethiweyo. | Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimeko | iMpuma-Koloni iFreystata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni Engabelwaneg | 1 376 343 431 851 905 006 1 717 512 1 369 485 734 414 202 614 516 114 412 548 - | 1 423 153 446 019 945 042 1 894 538 1 438 041 765 417 210 611 536 321 428 739 127 460 | 1 494 311 468 320 992 294 1 894 765 1 509 943 803 688 221 142 563 137 450 176 118 688 | 1 494 311 468 320 992 294 1 894 765 1 509 943 803 688 221 142 563 137 450 176 118 688 |
| | | | | IYONKE | 246 699 | 258 542 | 262 204 | 265 746 |
| | | | | IYONKE | 242 864 | 256 222 | 265 746 | 265 746 |
| | | | | IYONKE | 400 862 | 422 909 | 438 488 | 438 488 |

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Type of allocation | Province | Column A | Column B | |
|---------------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
| Health (Vote 18) | (a) HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant | To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV and AIDS; to enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB; to ensure provision of quality community outreach services through Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Teams; to improve efficiencies of the Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Teams programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring, prevention and protection of health workers from exposure to hazards in the work place; to enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination 2019 – 2023; to enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available Human Papillomavirus vaccinations for grade five school girls in all public and special schools and progressive integration of Human Papillomavirus into the integrated school health programme. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape Unallocated | R 000 2 667 462 1 472 363 5 256 234 6 453 923 2 179 020 2 205 714 656 487 1 628 527 1 867 472 - | R 000 3 036 536 1 675 705 5 984 105 7 344 739 2 455 343 2 501 300 743 193 1 848 241 2 120 970 231 304 | R 000 3 196 500 1 764 160 6 300 297 7 733 217 2 584 749 2 633 030 782 487 1 945 969 2 232 370 231 304 |
| | (b) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including, health technology, organisational development systems and quality assurance; to enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure; to accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape Unallocated | 669 533 586 745 968 210 1 271 414 742 473 423 922 409 404 597 158 698 793 - | 658 646 569 368 980 733 1 307 702 528 577 393 783 441 494 580 598 690 199 506 928 | 696 431 602 032 1 036 996 1 382 723 552 826 416 374 466 822 613 906 729 955 536 008 |
| | (c) National Health Insurance Grant | To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers. | Nationally assigned function to provinces | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape | 45 262 21 496 53 674 55 290 32 066 21 104 19 276 21 192 19 480 | 47 025 22 334 55 764 57 444 33 314 21 925 20 027 22 828 20 239 20 985 | 48 758 23 157 57 820 59 559 34 542 22 733 20 765 22 828 20 985 |
| | (d) Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant | To appoint statutory positions in the health sector for systematic realisation of the human resources for health strategy and the phase-in of National Health Insurance; support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape Unallocated | 366 523 237 019 1 336 008 593 830 232 171 189 495 125 465 192 723 881 370 - | 382 244 245 279 1 382 650 615 010 242 052 197 562 130 906 200 986 912 513 24 250 25 49 | 396 392 254 361 1 435 845 637 762 251 008 204 873 135 753 208 124 946 285 25 49 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 24 387 202 | 27 930 842 | 29 404 583 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 6 367 652 | 6 658 028 | 7 033 913 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 288 040 | 300 089 | 311 147 |

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

99

ISHEDYULI 5, INXALENNYE A

IZABELLO-MALI ZENJONGO EKHETHEKILEYO EZIYA KUMAPHONDO

| Ivoti | Igama lesabelo-mali | Injongo | Uhlolo lvesabelo-mali | Iphondo | Umhlati A 2020/21 | Umhlati B 2021/22 | Umhlati B 2022/23 |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| Ezempielo (Ivoti 18) | (a) ISibonelelo seHIV, neTB, neMalarya Nokuncedwa Koluntu | Ukwenza ukuba icandelo lempilo libe nendella ephumelelayo yokububisana neHIV neAIDS; ukwenza ukuba canelo lempilo libe nendella ephumelelayo yokuphisanana neTB ukujinisekisa ukuba kuniukwa inkonzo ezisengangathwini zokuneda ukuntu ngokusebenzisa Amadea Okunceda Kwimpilo Engundogo Esuka Ezividini; ukuphacula ukusabenzenza ngokutubilakayo kwAmagela Okunceda Kwimpilo Engundogo Esuka Ezividini anne ngokuvisisana nokwenza inkonzo zibe semengangathwini nangokomeleza ukubekwa esweni konsbenzenzi; ngokukhusekwa kwabasebenzi bezempielo kwingsoz ezikwindawo yempangelo; ukwenza ukuba icandelo lempilo libe nendella ephumelelayo yokuthasa ukusenyenzisa kweCebo Lezwelonke Lokuphelswa Kwemalaraya 2019 – 2023; ukwenza ukuba icandelo lempilo lithinile umhlaza wesibilekgoqwenza ukuba kufumanekene ungonyo obizwa ukoguba yihuman Papillomavirus kumantombazana esikolo ebanga lesiblan kuzo iziko zikolo zikhulamente nezimeleyo nokufatelewa kweHuman Papillomavirus kwpjhulo lempilo yezioko. | Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko | IMpuma-Koloni iFreyista iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMthla-Koloni uMthla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni Engabelwanga | R'000 2 667 462 1 472 363 5 256 234 6 453 923 2 179 020 2 205 714 656 487 1 628 527 1 867 472 - | R'000 3 036 536 1 675 705 5 984 105 7 344 739 2 455 343 2 501 300 743 193 1 848 241 2 120 970 220 710 | R'000 3 196 500 1 764 160 6 300 297 7 733 217 2 584 749 2 633 030 782 487 1 945 969 2 232 870 231 304 |
| | (b) ISibonelelo Sekthihazywa Kwamaziko Empilo | Ukuncedisa ekukhavulezisweni kokwakhawa, kokulondolozwa, kokuphuculwa nokuhlahizya kweenfuneko-ngangani czinsha nezikho kwezempielo, kuquka ubuchivephesa bezempielo, inkiquubo zokuphuculwa kwenitlangano nokugenewa komgangatho ophakanilyo ukuphacula ukukwazi ukunkaza ngeenfunekos- nguangi/ zempielo; ukukhawalezisa ukafezekisa kweemfuneko zempielo noukukuseleka emsebenzini. | Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko | IMpuma-Koloni iFreyista iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMthla-Koloni uMthla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni Engabelwanga | 669 533 586 745 968 210 1 271 414 742 473 423 922 409 404 597 158 698 793 - | 658 646 569 368 980 733 1 307 702 528 577 393 783 441 494 580 598 690 199 506 928 | 696 431 602 032 1 366 996 1 382 723 552 826 416 374 466 822 613 906 729 795 536 008 |
| | (c) ISibonelelo se-Instorensi yeMpolo kuZwelotke | Urunabisia izibonelelo zokukhathalelwaa kwempilo ngokuthengwa kweenkonzo kwabo benza umsebenzi wokukhathalelwaa kwempilo. | Imisebenza esuka kuzwelokwe eyabelwa amaphondo | IMpuma-Koloni iFreyista iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMthla-Koloni uMthla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni | 45 262 21 496 53 674 55 290 32 066 21 104 19 276 21 192 19 480 - | 47 025 22 334 55 764 57 444 33 314 21 925 20 027 22 017 22 828 20 985 | 48 758 23 157 57 820 59 559 34 542 22 733 20 765 22 828 20 985 |
| | (d) ISibonelelo Sabasebenzi Ngokomthetho Wepalamente, Noqeqesho Nophuhlislo | Ukumisela izikhundla ezingokomthetho wepalamente kwicandelo lezempielo ukuze kufumanekе ngokathie abasebenzi bezempielo nokungeniswa kancinane kancinane kwenishoreni yempolo yeZwelokwe; ukuxhasa amaphondo ukuba axhase igemali inndleko zeenkonzoo ezixulumene noqeqesho nokubekwa esweni kwabadeshelewa inzululwazi yezempielo kumaziklo karhulume. | Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko | IMpuma-Koloni iFreyista iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMthla-Koloni uMthla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni Engabelwanga | 366 523 237 019 1 336 008 593 830 232 171 189 495 125 465 192 723 881 370 - | 382 244 245 279 1 382 650 615 010 242 052 197 562 130 906 200 986 912 513 24 250 | 396 392 254 361 1 433 845 637 762 251 008 204 873 135 753 208 424 946 285 25 149 |
| | | | IVONKE | 24 387 202 27 330 842 29 404 583 | IVONKE | 6 367 652 6 658 128 7 033 913 | IVONKE |

Act No. 4 of 2020

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Type of allocation | Province | Column A | | Column B |
|--|--|------------------------|--|---|---|---|-------------------|
| | | | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Forward Estimates |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 | | | |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 | | | |
| (a) Human Settlements Development Grant | To provide funding for the progressive realisation of access to adequate housing through the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements; to provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape | 1 803 294 950 798 4 625 447 3 379 057 1 060 622 1 081 044 319 888 1 493 031 1 907 551 | 1 491 219 786 254 3 824 974 2 463 305 877 072 893 960 264 528 1 234 648 1 577 433 | 1 542 032 813 041 3 955 283 2 547 432 906 953 924 416 273 541 1 276 712 1 631 174 | |
| | | TOTAL | 16 620 752 | 13 415 593 | 13 870 574 | | |
| (b) Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces | To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape | - - - - - - - - - | 432 428 228 001 1 109 179 1 175 155 714 375 254 336 259 233 76 709 358 028 457 429 | 458 151 241 563 1 175 155 756 868 269 465 274 653 81 272 379 324 484 638 | |
| | | TOTAL | | | 3 889 718 | 4 121 089 | |
| (c) Title Deeds Restoration Grant | To provide funding for the eradication of the pre-2014 title deeds registration backlog. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape | 64 254 33 860 164 795 106 146 37 790 38 483 11 383 53 160 67 952 | 64 254 33 860 164 795 106 146 37 790 38 483 11 383 53 160 67 952 | | |
| | | TOTAL | | | 577 823 | - | |

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

101

ISHEDYULI 5, JINXALENYA A
IZABELO-MALI ZENJONGO EKHETHEKLEYO EZIYA KUMAPHONDO

| Ioti | Igama lesabelo-mali | Injongo | Uholo lvesabelo-mali | Ipondo | Umhlathi A | | Umhlathi B | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|------------|
| | | | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | R'000 |
| UkuhulhlaSwi Kwabantu (Ioti 33) | (a) ISibonelelo Sokuphuculwa Kokuhalisa Kwabantu | Ukunika inkxaso-mali ukute kubekutha ngokuthe ngeembe ukufumana izindlu ezaelevo ngokuthi kudalwe iyo kathu kubekho indawo zokuhalisa abantu; ukunika inkxaso-mali ukute kuphuculwe indawo ekuhalwa kuzo ezingamatiyombe. | Isabele-o-mali esixhomeke ke kwiimeko | IMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nesbona iNtshona-Koloni | 1 803 294 950 798 4 625 447 3 379 057 1 060 622 1 081 044 319 888 1 493 031 1 907 551 | 1 491 219 786 254 3 824 974 2 463 505 877 072 893 960 264 528 1 254 648 1 276 712 | 1 542 022 813 041 3 955 283 2 547 432 906 553 924 416 273 541 1 577 433 1 631 174 | R'000 |
| | (b) ISibonelelo Sobueqabane Ekuphuculeni Indawo Zamatiyoyombe Samaphondo | Ukunika inkxaso-mali ukute kubekho indawo echuliwe yo yokuphuctula indawo zamatiyoyombe. | Isabele-o-mali esixhomeke ke kwiimeko | IMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nesbona iNtshona-Koloni | - - - - - - - - - | 432 428 1 109 179 714 375 254 336 259 233 76 709 358 028 457 429 | 458 151 1 175 155 756 868 269 465 274 653 81 272 379 324 484 638 | 13 370 574 |
| | (c) ISibonelelo Sokubuyiseliwa Kweetayitile Zezindlu | Ukunika inkxaso-mali yokuba Kuphele ukuxinga kokuhalisa kweetayitile zezindlu kwangaphambili kuka-2014. | Isabele-o-mali esixhomeke ke kwiimeko | IMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nesbona iNtshona-Koloni | - - - - - - - - - | 3 889 718 33 860 164 795 106 146 37 790 38 483 11 383 53 160 67 952 | - - - - - - - - - | 4 121 089 |
| | | | | IYONKE | 577 823 | - | - | 577 823 |

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Type of allocation | Province | Column A | Column B | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| | | | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Forward Estimates |
| Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13) | (a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries; sustainable land based livelihoods; waste management. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape Unallocated | R'000 107 789 24 085 53 887 104 494 25 379 27 907 21 634 29 604 25 983 439 910 | R'000 107 789 24 085 53 887 104 494 25 379 27 907 21 634 29 604 25 983 439 910 | R'000 - - - - - - - - - 455 740 | |
| | (b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the social sector Expanded Public Works Programme log-frame, to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape Unallocated | 55 202 39 572 51 087 78 881 59 073 34 934 22 638 29 246 42 950 431 536 | 55 202 39 572 51 087 78 881 59 073 34 934 22 638 29 246 42 950 447 058 | 55 202 39 572 51 087 78 881 59 073 34 934 22 638 29 246 42 950 447 058 | |
| | Social Development (Vote 19) | Early Childhood Development Grant | To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised early childhood development services through partial care facilities; to support early childhood development providers delivering an early childhood development programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration; to pilot the construction of new low-cost early childhood development centres. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape Unallocated | 134 142 55 768 135 229 193 437 127 724 80 872 24 085 76 740 87 152 - 74 877 | 134 142 55 768 135 229 193 437 127 724 80 872 24 085 76 740 87 152 - 74 877 | 134 142 55 768 135 229 193 437 127 724 80 872 24 085 76 740 87 152 - 74 877 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 915 149 | 1 056 661 | 1 191 918 | |

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

103

ISHDYULI 5, INXALENYA A
IZABELO-MALI ZENJONGO EKHETHEKLEYO EZIYA KUMAPHONDO

| Ivoti | Igama lesabolo-mali | Injongo | Uhlolo lvesabelo-mali | Ipondo | Umhlathi A | | Umhlathi B | |
|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|-------|
| | | | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | R'000 |
| Imisebenzi KaRhuhumente Ncenfunko-rgangi (Ivoti 13) | (a) ISibonelelo Sephulo Elandisiweyo Lemisebenzi KaRhuhumente Lampaphondo | Ukukuthuthaza amasebe amaphondo ukuba ayandis eimigudu yokudala imisebenzi nsoxukebenzenza indlela zokunikezele ezinebenzeni abesebeni kule minnanda ilandelayo eyathatiweyo, ngokuvumelana nezikholoko za-Expanded Public Works Programme; ukulungiswya kwendela nokulungiswya kwezakhiwo; indlela zokuphungiula ukuxima kwezihini nendela zasephaphandle ni; ezyne iimtuneko-nsengani zozeqoqiso nezaeseluntwini; anashishini okhenedho navelekubelo; indlela zokuphilia eznokuhubeka zokusbenzenza umhlathi; ukulawulwa kwenkunkuma. | Isabelo-mali esixhomeke ke kwimeko | IMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uNtsha-Ntshona iNtshona-Koloni Engabelwanga | 107 789 24 085 53 887 104 494 25 379 27 907 21 634 29 604 25 983 - 439 910 | - - - - - - - - - 455 740 | - - - - - - - - - 455 740 | R'000 |
| | (b) ISibonelelo Sokukuthuthaza Iphulo Lemisebenzi Karhulumente Yokanabisa Icandelo Laseluntwini Samaphondo | Ukukuthuthaza amasebe amaphondo ecandelo laseluntwini, alathwe kwiPhulo Lemisebenzi Karhulumente Enayisiveyo ukwandsisa ukudalwa kwenisbenzi ngokumilise! ingqalelo ekomelezeveno nassekavandisweni kwamaphulo ecandelo laseluntwini athenibisa ukuba angagesha abantu. | Isabelo-mali esixhomeke ke kwimeko | IMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uNtsha-Ntshona iNtshona-Koloni Engabelwanga | 55 202 39 572 51 087 78 881 59 073 34 934 22 638 29 246 42 950 - 431 536 | - - - - - - - - - 447 058 | - - - - - - - - - 447 058 | R'000 |
| Uphahliso Lolumu (Ivoti 19) | Isibonelelo Sophuhliso Kwasebuntwaneni | Ukwandsisa inani labantuwanwa abangamahlwempu abafumana iinkonzo zophuhliso lwabantwanwa kwasebuntwaneni ngokuthi kabekho iintawo zokukathaleliwa kwaiboxesa elithile; ukuxhasa abantu abenza iinkonzo zokuhphulisa abantuwanwa kwasebuntwaneni ukuze bahlangebezane neemntukeno lokwahthwa kwamaziko amasiza okupuhuliswa kwabantwanwa andleko ziphanisi. | Isabelo-mali esixhomeke ke kwimeko | IMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uNtsha-Ntshona iNtshona-Koloni Engabelwanga | 134 142 55 768 135 229 193 437 127 724 80 872 24 085 76 740 87 152 - 431 536 | 150 366 53 010 148 461 215 165 130 331 84 620 21 601 86 945 91 285 78 286 | 172 974 57 703 166 961 246 758 146 231 95 254 24 196 101 224 101 631 78 286 | R'000 |
| | | | | IVONKE | 420 762 | 439 910 | 455 740 | R'000 |
| | | | | IVONKE | 413 583 | 431 536 | 447 058 | R'000 |

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Type of allocation | Province | Column A | Column B | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|--|---|---|---|-------------------|
| | | | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Forward Estimates |
| | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Sports, Arts and Culture (Vote 37) | (a) Community Library Services Grant | To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape | 166 506 167 082 166 781 181 072 143 221 162 410 167 162 138 733 186 126 | 179 114 178 575 177 703 195 377 150 410 174 860 178 659 150 709 198 666 | 188 627 188 036 187 127 204 875 159 423 183 493 188 123 158 325 208 973 | |
| | (b) Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant | To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape | 64 626 94 147 87 879 88 023 58 363 46 532 31 547 42 009 83 491 | 66 804 97 785 93 473 92 203 60 519 48 318 32 113 43 881 85 711 | 69 140 100 743 97 172 95 884 62 554 49 769 32 573 45 120 87 517 | |
| | | | | TOTAL | 1 479 093 | 1 584 073 | 1 667 002 | |
| | | | | | | | | |

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

KSHEDYULI 5, INXALENYE A

IZABELO-MALI ZENJONGO EKHETHEKILEYO EZIYA KUMAPHONDO

| Ivoti | Igama lesabelo-mali | Injongo | Utholo Iwesabelo-mali | Iphondo | Umhlathi A | | Umhlathi B | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|---------|
| | | | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
| (a) Isibonelelo Scenkonzo Zamathala Eencwadi Oluntu Ivoti 37) | Ukugula iimfuneko-ngangi zamathala encwadi zsezadolophini ne-zasemaphandeleni, izakhino neenkono kujoliswe katholu kwinimandla yolumu ebillelelelikile (ngaphambili) ngokusebenizisa iphulo elixhaswengemali ingokutha kumaphondo kuxhaswa inzame zoorthulumente basekuhaleni nokazweloneke. | Isabelo-mali esithomekeke kwineko | iMpumi-Koloni iFreyystata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni | R'0000 166 506 167 082 166 781 181 072 143 221 162 410 167 162 138 733 186 126 | R'0000 166 506 167 082 166 781 181 072 143 221 162 410 174 860 178 659 150 709 198 666 | 179 114 178 575 177 703 195 377 150 410 174 860 188 123 158 325 208 973 | R'0000 188 627 188 036 187 127 204 875 159 423 183 493 188 123 158 325 208 973 | |
| (b) Isibonelelo Sokuthabath' Inxaxheba Konizzi Nokuphuclwa Kwenidhalo | Ukwenza ukuba kubekho ukuthabath' inxaxheba kwinidhalo nasekuzonwabiseni nokuhobisa kubanjiswene nabachaphazetekayo. | Isabelo-mali esithomekeke kwineko | iMpumi-Koloni iFreyystata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni | IYONKE 1 479 093 | IYONKE 1 584 073 | 1 667 0012 | 69 140 100 743 97 172 95 884 62 554 49 769 32 573 45 120 87 517 | |

SCHEDULE 5, PART B
SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

| RECURRENT GRANTS | Name of allocation | Purpose | Column A | | | Column B | | |
|--|--|--|------------------|------------------|---|---|---------|---------|
| | | | 2020/21 | | Forward Estimates 2021/22 2022/23 | Forward Estimates 2021/22 2022/23 | | |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 | | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation. | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| National Treasury (Vote 8) | (a) Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (b) Local Government Financial Management Grant | To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally registered, as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment. To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act. | 153 192 | 161 618 | 167 571 | 544 862 | 574 829 | 596 005 |
| Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13) | Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities | To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reclamation (excluding bulk infrastructure); other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries; waste management; parks and beautification; sustainable land-based livelihoods; social services programmes; community safety programmes. | 748 039 | 789 982 | 819 088 | | | |
| TOTAL | | | 1 446 093 | 1 526 429 | 1 582 664 | | | |

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

107

ISHEDYULI 5, INXALENYE B
IZABELO-MALI ZENJONGO EXELIWEO EZIYA KOOMASPALA

| Ivoti | Igama lesabalo-mali | Iijeng o | Umhlathi A | | Umhlathi B | |
|---|--|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| IZIBONELELO EZIPHINDWAYO | | | | | | |
| ulawulo lweksebenziswano (Ivoti 3) | ISibonelelo Sokuphucula lInkubuo Zoomasipala | Ukunedisa oomaspala ukwena imisebenzi yabo notuzinisa inkqubo zamaziko nolawulo njengoko kufunwa yiMunicipal Systems Act nayenniyi imithetho yepalanente eylele sphi yoothalume basekhalale. | - | - | - | - |
| uVimba weMali weLizwe (Ivoti 8) | (a) ISibonelelo Sophuhliso Lwezakhono Kwinifuneko-ngangangi (b) ISibonelelo Sokuphuthwa Kwenali Koofihlumeni Basekhalaleini | Ukugaya abophumele eziyunivesithi ukuba bangene koomasipala baqeqeshwe baze babhalisewi imisebenzi abyifundeleyo, njengoko kufunwa ngamablunga alawula imisebenzi abyifundeleyo. Ukukhuthaza notuzhaka inngqu ekphathwemi kwemali ngokuxobisa nezathono kopmasipala ukusebenzisa 1Municipal Finance Management Act. | 153 192 | 161 618 | 167 571 | |
| Imisebenzi Karhulumente Neemtuneko-ngangangi (Ivoti 13) | ISibonelelo Esidityaniswego Sephulo Lemisebenzi Karhulumente Eyangisiveyo | Ukukhuthaza comaspala ukuba bandise imigudu yokudla imisebenzi ngokusbenzisa iindlela zokutu kezela ngenkonzo kusetzenizswa abasebenza kwimimandla elandelay eyalathiwayo, ngokavusisana nezikholoko zaPhulo Lemisebenzi Karhulumente Eyangisiveyo ukulungiswa kwendlela nokulungiswa kwezakhiwe, iindlela ezincipisa ukuxinana kwezithuthi neendela zasemaphandeni; imifaneko-ngangangi zeenzonzo ezsisiseko, kiuqua amanzu nogutulo-lindle (zingaqikwanga imintukenko-ngangangi ezihamba ngobunizizi); exnye imifuneko-ngangangi zoqogoso nezashunwini; amashishini okhenketho nawenkubeko ukulawulwa kwenkunkuma; iipaki nokuhoujaiva; iindlela zokuz iphilisa ezinokulehubeka njalo ezi'sebenza umhaba, amaphulo okunedwa koluntu; amaphulo okukuseleka koluntu. | 748 039 | 789 982 | 819 088 | |
| | IYONKE | | 1 446 093 | 1 526 429 | 1 582 664 | |

SCHEDULE 5, PART B
SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

| | Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Column A | | | Column B | | |
|---|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| | | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Forward Estimates | R'000 | R'000 |
| INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | (a) Integrated Urban Development Grant | To provide funding for public investment in infrastructure for the poor and to promote increased access to municipal own sources of capital finance in order to increase funding for public investment in economic infrastructure; to ensure that public investments are spatially aligned and to promote the sound management of the assets delivered. | 948 031 | 1 015 025 | 1 075 368 | | | | |
| | (b) Municipal Infrastructure Grant | To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlog for poor households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities. | 14 671 101 | 15 936 791 | 16 852 001 | | | | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 33) | Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Municipalities | To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to upgrading of informal settlements. | - | 3 945 447 | 4 180 530 | | | | |
| | (a) Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side management initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency. | 217 994 | 229 983 | 243 291 | | | | |
| Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34) | (b) Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure. | 1 858 752 | 2 003 157 | 2 118 668 | | | | |
| | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital) | To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships and rural towns. | 559 442 | 566 611 | 593 074 | | | | |
| Transport (Vote 40) | (a) Public Transport Network Grant | To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-notarised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services. | 6 445 848 | 6 796 572 | 7 119 154 | | | | |
| | (b) Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant | To assist district municipalities to set up Road Asset Management Systems, and collect road, bridge and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa. | 108 436 | 114 401 | 121 033 | | | | |
| Water and Sanitation (Vote 41) | (a) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local water conservation and water demand management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements. | 2 005 605 | 2 156 025 | 2 280 772 | | | | |
| | (b) Water Services Infrastructure Grant | Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities; provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development; support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management projects; support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities. | 3 445 165 | 3 620 327 | 3 701 019 | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | 30 260 374 | 36 384 339 | 38 284 910 | | | | |

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

109

ISHEDYULI 5, INXALENYE B

IZABELO-MALI ZENHONGO EXELIWEO EZIYA KOOMASIPALA

| Ivoti | Igama lesabolo-nali | Injongo | Umbkhathi A | | Umbkhathi B | |
|--|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------|
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | R'000 |
| IZIBONELELO ZEMFUNKEO-NGOANGI | | | | | | |
| ulLawulo IwenIsbenziswano (Ivoti 3) | (a) Isibonelelo Esiditanyisisweyo Sokuphuculwa Ezadolophini | UkuXhasa agenti uyal-o-mali lukanhulumente kwimfunkeo-ngqangi/zamahlwempu nokwenza ukuba lufikilele ngakumbi zogqosho, uyal-o-mali lukanhulumente laphathwa negindla efaneleko-ye yoncedo evukizwe nalo. | 948 031 | 1 015 025 | 1 075 368 | |
| | (b) Isibonelelo Seemfuneko-ngqangi Zikamasipala | Ukunika inkaso-mali eyinfoloko yokuphelia ukuxinga kwimfunkeo-ngqangi ezisisiko zoomasipala zemizi enobuhlwempu, amashinini amanchane namaziko aselunini aseluniza oluhlwempuzekileyo. | 14 671 101 | 15 936 791 | 16 852 001 | |
| Ukhaliliswa Kwabantu (Ivoti 33) | Isibonelelo Sobuqabane Obuphucula Iindawo Zamayoyombe Soomasipala | Ukunika inkaso-mali yokusa necebo elihlanganisa konke lokuphucula iindawo zamayoyombe. | - | 3 945 447 | 4 180 530 | |
| Izimbiwa Namandla (Ivoti 34) | (a) Isibonelelo Sokushebenza Ngokutubiliyko Kwamandla Sokulawulwa Kweemfunfo | Ukunedisida ngemali oomasisipala ukuba basebenzise intzame ukuseyenziswa kwamandla ngokutubiliyko nokulawula nokusetyenziswa ngaphakathikwimfunkeo-ngqangi zikamasipala ukuze kuncitishwe ukuseyenziswa kombane kuphuculewe | 217 994 | 229 983 | 243 291 | |
| | (b) Isibonelelo Sepuhlo Eliditanyisweyo Lokuhanyiswa Kombane Elizweni (kooMasipala) | Ukunedisida ngombanwe kwizindlu ezikhoyo nezacyetwa ukwakhwa (keiquka iindwa zamayoyombe, abantu abahala ezifama, izindlu ezinta nebeziko kakao) nokamiselwa kweemfunkeo-ngqangi ezifanelekileyo. | 1 858 752 | 2 003 157 | 2 118 668 | |
| uVimba weMali weLizwe (Ivoti 8) | Isibonelelo Sobuqabane Sokuphuculwa Komelvane (esiyiNtoko) | Ukuwangcisia ukutu'imali ukuze kuzet uyal-o-mali otuyintoko iwayanze abantu olujinjoro yalo ikukenza ingeqi kwisithuba esikhoyo, okuya kuthi kaphucule umgangatho wobomi, nokutunyanwa kwamathuba ngabihali beendawo ezingatumanzi zinkonzo zaseMzantsi Afrika, okuda agokuba zilokishi nedodolpana zasempahandeni. | 559 442 | 566 611 | 593 074 | |
| Ezothutho (Ivoti 40) | (a) Isibonelelo Sazo Zonke Izithuthi Zikavonkewone | Ukunika inkaso-mali yokwakhwa okukhaweleyo nokuphucula kweemfunkeo-ngqangi zezithuthi zikamasipala ezixinalene yezithuthu zoomasipala nokuncedia ekucwangciseni, ukulawula, nemisebenzi neenkonzo zezithuthi zikamasipala | 6 445 848 | 6 796 572 | 7 119 154 | |
| | (b) Isibonelelo Seenkqubo Zokulawulwa Zasemphandleni | Ukunedisida oomasisipala besithili kwiNkubo Zokusyenzwa Kweedilela nokuphcela ingcombolo engendleha neebhulortho kwindlela zikamasipala ngokvumelana neRoad Infrastructure Strategic Framework yoMzantsi-Afrika. | 108 436 | 114 401 | 121 033 | |
| Amanzi Nogutu-yulu-hindle (Ivoti 41) | (a) Isibonelelo Seemfuneko-ngqangi Zengzingzi | Ukuhi geji necimfunkeo-ngqangi/ezintsha, ukuzihlizya, ukuziphucula nokufuna enye xku kuhlo egypto iyejananzi nogutu-yulu-ylindle yeungnayo enxibelemania amanziz necimfunkeo-ngqangi ezisebenza kummandla omkhulu zitsible ngaphaya kwenida yoomasipala okanye ngaphaya kwemfuneko czinhulu zengsingi ezisebenzela iminadada yabantu eminizi; ukzenza zisbenzia imilumekeo-ngqangi ezinkokukwaz ukuphuculana kwamanzi nokutunwa kwamanzi okanye zenze kuge lula ukulondolozwa kwamanzi etukhaleli okuya kuthi Kuchaphazele iimfuneko zeemfunkeo-ngqangi. | 2 005 605 | 2 156 025 | 2 280 772 | |
| | (b) Isibonelelo Seemfuneko-ngqangi Zeenkonzo Zamanzi | Ukuwenza kubo nokwenzeka ukutuwangcisa nokusabenzia amaphalo ahlikuhukelenyo amanziz nogutu-yulu-hindle ukukhawulezisa eqini sekisa ukunikezelwa kweenkanzo kwimmanida eyalathwego nemakalutive ngayo, kuquka ukuthusekwa kwemthombo nokwantswa kwamanzi aphanisi i komlabua, ukunedia oomasisipala ekusebenziseni indlela zokong amanziz ukuxhaza ukuphelswa kwenkqubo yokusyenziswa kwamabhakethi kwinkqubo 1 okuphelswa Kwamabhakethi kwindawo zokuhlala ezivunyiweyo; ukuxhaza amaphalo okuequbisana membalea koomasipala abacaphazelekyo. | 3 445 165 | 3 620 327 | 3 701 019 | |
| | TOTAL | 30 260 374 | 36 384 339 | 38 284 910 | | |

SCHEDULE 6, PART A
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO PROVINCES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Column A | | | Column B | | |
|--|--|--|------------------|---|------------------|----------|-------|--|
| | | | 2020/21 | Forward Estimates 2021/22 2022/23 | R'000 | 2021/22 | R'000 | |
| Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29) | Ilima/Letsame Indirect Grant | To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified grain, livestock, horticulture and aquaculture production areas. | | 35 857 | - | | | |
| Basic Education (Vote 16) | School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant | Eradication of all inappropriate school infrastructure; provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools. | 1 736 413 | 2 295 101 | 2 424 189 | | | |
| Health (Vote 18) | National Health Insurance Indirect Grant | To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance; to enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for National Health Insurance; to accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety; expand the alternative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication; develop and roll-out new health information systems in preparation for National Health Insurance; enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in the primary healthcare facilities systematically to yield fast results through the implementation of the Ideal Clinic programme; to expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers. | 2 287 864 | 2 529 308 | 2 651 879 | | | |
| TOTAL | | | 4 060 134 | 4 824 409 | 5 076 068 | | | |

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

111

ISHEDYULI 6, INXALENYE A
IZABELLO EZINGEYOMALI EZIYA KUMAPHONDO IZEZAMAPHULO AKHETHEKILEYO

| Ivoti | Igama lesabelo | Injongo | Umkathati A | | Umkathati B | |
|---|--|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Uqikelelo Phambili |
| Ulino, Ingqu Kunmhaha Nokuphucuwa Kwamaphandle (ivoi 29) | ISibonelelo Esingathanga Ngqo Selina Letsema | Ukuncedisa amafama azizisulu aseMzantsi-Afrika ukuba yande imveliso yawo kulimo aze atvale imali kwiimtuneko-nggangi ezikhuthaza imveliso yolino ezinkozo, eyinfayo, exasaziyeni neyezi lwayana a czphila phantsi kwamanzi. | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | - |
| Imfundu Esisiseko (ivoi 16) | ISibonelelo Sokuxlonga Kwiimfuno Zezikolo | Ukupheliwsa kwayo yonke impatha yesikolo engafanelekang; ukwenziwa kwamanzi abekho, uguyulo-lindle nombane ezikolweni. | 35 857 | - | - | - |
| Ezemphilo (ivoi 18) | Isibonelelo Esingathanga Negqo Se- inshoreni Yempilo Yezwelonke | Ukudala indla eneye yokuphela ukusetyenziswa kwemali, ukwenziwa komsebenzi nokubekwa esweni nokuphonongwa ukulungiselewa kweamtuneko-nggangi zelshonensi Yempilo Yezwelonke; ukuphencia ukukwazi ukunikeza la agentineko- nggangi yemshoreni Yempilo Yezwelonke; ukukhawulezia ukualisisklaswa kwenetshona; ukuphencia ukuwazi ukunikeza la agentineko- nggangi yemshoreni Yempilo Yezwelonke; ukukhawulezia ukualisisklaswa kwanayenza zokuhaujiswa kwanayenza erizigalo erizngapheliyo; ukuthi gqi neenkubho ezintsha zokusaza ingcombolo ngempilo ukutungiselela i Ihshorensi Yempilo Yezwelonke; ukapubisaana nokunqong ophala okukhojo yomunaziko empilo astiseko ukuze iziphumo zikhawuleze ngokusetyenziswa kweideal Clinic Programme; ukwandsa imkonzo zokukhathalela kwempilo ngokuthengwa kwekonzo kwabakhathalela impilo. | 1 736 413 | 2 295 101 | 2 424 189 | |
| | | IYONKE | 4 060 134 | 4 824 409 | 5 076 068 | |

SCHEDULE 6, PART B
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Column A | | | Column B | | |
|---|--|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Forward Estimates | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation. | 128 248 | 135 302 | 140 331 | | | |
| Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34) | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant | To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure in Eskom licenced areas. | 3 001 483 | 2 994 257 | 3 688 162 | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 8) | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships and rural towns. | 62 702 | 94 501 | 105 784 | | | |
| Water and Sanitation (Vote 41) | (a) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local water conservation and water demand management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements. | 3 856 833 | 3 274 930 | 3 455 050 | | | |
| | (b) Water Services Infrastructure Grant | Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities; provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development; support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management projects; support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities. | 578 806 | 729 692 | 771 336 | | | |
| | TOTAL | | 7 628 072 | 7 228 682 | 8 160 663 | | | |

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

113

ISHEDYULI 6, INXALENYE B
IZABELO EZINGEYOMALI EZIYA KOOMASIPALA IZEZAMAPHULO AKHETHEKILEYO

| Ivoti | Igama lesabolo | Injongo | Umhlathi A | | Umhlathi B | |
|--|---|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | R'000 |
| uLawulo IweNisbenziswano (Ivoti 3) | ISibonelelo Sokuphulula Inkquibo Zikamasipta | Ukuncedisa oomasicapala ukuba benze imisebenzi yabot kwaye bazinisse inkquibo zamaziko holawulo njengoko kufunwa yimunicipal Systems Act nayemini imithetho yepalamene eyele apfo yoorhulumele basekuhale. | 128 248 | 135 302 | 140 331 | |
| Izinhabwa Namandla (Ivoti 34) | ISibonelelo Sephuloh Elidityanisiweyo Lokuhanyiswa Kombane Kuzwelonke (dEsKom) | Ukusebenzisa iPhalo Lokuhanyiswa Kombane ngokunika uEsKom inkxase-mali ikuqubisana nokuxinga kokukhanisywa kombane kuzo zonke izindlu esezikho nezisacyewa ukwakaliva (kuquka imda wo zamatoyonbe, abahali basezifanta, izindlu ezintsha rebezisolozi zikh) neemfumeko-ngqangi erifaneleleyo kwimmandla enlaysiseni kEsKom. | 3 001 483 | 2 994 257 | 3 688 162 | |
| uVimba weMall weLizwe (Ivoti 8) | ISibonelelo Subeqabane Sokuphulula Komelwane | Ukuwangaisela ukuralyawa kwemal kwindidawo ukaze kuze utsyal-mali oluinyitlo lwaqanye abantu olujongjo yalo ikukwenza ingqayo kwiqishubha esizhoyo, okuya kuthi kaphicale umgangatho woboni nokutunyanya kwanathuba ngabahlali bsendawo czingatumanzi zinkonzo zaseMzansi-Afrika okudla ngokuba zilokishi needolophana zaasenaphandleni. | 62 702 | 94 501 | 105 784 | |
| Amanzi Nogutulyo-lindle (Ivoti 41) | (a) ISibonelelo Seemfuneko- ngqangi Ezinini Zenginqi | Ukuthi qei neemfumeko-ngqangi ezintsha, ukuzilungisa, nokuthathu indawo yezengayo izezamanzu nogutulyo-lindle zenginqi eziyehenza kummandla omkhulu oweiela ngephaya kwenida yoomaspila okanye esebenza uluntu kumannanda onmkhulu iraphakathi kumasispa; ukusebeniza iinfmeko-ngqangi ezintza ekunokwenzeka zilungise ingkaki yokulondolozwa kwananzi kanceedwise ekulondolozweni kwananzi okuti kuyncede kwimfunekozemfuneko-ngqangi. | 3 856 833 | 3 274 930 | 3 455 050 | |
| | (b) ISibonelelo Seemfuneko- ngqangi Zeenkonzo Zamanzi | Ukwenza kubekho ukuewangisa nekusebenzisa kwamaphulo ahluthukeneyo amanzu nogutulyo-lindle ukukhawulezisa ukuphugulwa kohuthamba kancinana kwenkonzo komasipala basemaphandleni; ukunka inkonzo zamanzu nogutulyo-lindle apphantsi kombala; ukuxhasa oonasipala kumaphulo okulondolozza amanzu; ukuxhasa ukuphuliswa kweNqubo Yamabhakathi kwindawo zokuhala czinuyijewo; ukuxhas amaphulo okuliwa nembalala koomasipala fabachaphazeleleyo. | 578 806 | 729 692 | 771 336 | |
| | | LYONKE | 7 628 072 | 7 228 682 | 8 160 663 | |

SCHEDULE 7, PART A**UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR PROVINCES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE**

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Column A | | Column B | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|----------------|
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | R'000 |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | Provincial Disaster Relief Grant | To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response. | | | | 138 489 |
| Human Settlements (Vote 33) | Provincial Emergency Housing Grant | To provide funding to provinces for provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by disasters or a housing emergency; to provide funding to provinces to repair the damage to housing for low-income households following a disaster or housing emergency if the costs of repairs are less than the cost of relocation and provision of temporary shelter. | | | | 146 106 |
| | | TOTAL | | | | 294 899 |
| | | | | | | 311 118 |
| | | | | | | 325 764 |
| | | | | | | 478 748 |
| | | | | | | |

SCHEDULE 7, PART B**UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE**

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Column A | | Column B | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|----------------|
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | R'000 |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response. | | | | 353 940 |
| Human Settlements (Vote 33) | Municipal Emergency Housing Grant | To provide funding to municipalities for provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by disasters or a housing emergency; to provide funding to municipalities to repair the damage to housing for low-income households following a disaster or housing emergency if the costs of repairs are less than the cost of relocation and provision of temporary shelter. | | | | 158 792 |
| | | TOTAL | | | | 167 526 |
| | | | | | | 175 412 |
| | | | | | | 566 397 |
| | | | | | | |

nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2020

Ino 4 ka 2020

115

ISHEDYULI 7, INXALENYE A

IMALI EZINGABIWANGA ZAMAPHONDZO ZOKUSABELA KWINTLEKELE

| Ivoi | Igama lesathelo-mali | Injongo | Umhlathe A | Umhlathe B |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------|------------|
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| Ulawulo lwentesbenzawano (Ivoti 3) | Isibonelelo sentlekеле kwiphondo | Kukukhulula kwemali ngokukhawuleza ukunceda kwintlekele. | R'000 | R'000 |
| Ukuhlaswa kolumtu (Ivoti 33) | Isibonelelo sezindlu sephondo kwimeko yequibuso | Kukwenza kubekho inkxaso-mali eya kumaphondoyokuncedisa ngamanakhusi ethutuana kwintsapo ezizatshazewi ziintlekelle okanye ukwakhawa kwezindlu kwimeko yequibuso, kukunika amaphondo inkxaso-mali ukuba angcibe umonakalo owerenze ezindlwini zeentsapo ezimvuzo uphansi enva kwenilekale okanye imeko yequbuliso kwizindlu ukuba indleko zokungicha zingaphantsi kwezokubafidusa nokedbanka ikhusi iethutuana. | 138 489 | 146 106 |
| | | IYONKE | 294 899 | 311 118 |
| | | | 433 388 | 457 224 |
| | | | | 478 748 |

ISHEDYULI 7, INXALENYE B

IMALI EZINGABIWANGA ZOOMASIP ALA ZOKUSABELA KWINTLEKELE

| Ivoi | Igama lesathelo-mali | Injongo | Umhlathe A | Umhlathe B |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|------------|------------|
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| Ulawulo lwentesbenzawano (Ivoti 3) | Isibonelelo sikamasiplala sokunceda kwintlekele | Kukukhulula kwemali ngokukhawuleza ukunceda kwintlekele. | R'000 | R'000 |
| Ukuhlaswa Kwahantu (Ivoti 33) | Isibonelelo sikamasiplala sezindlu kwimeko yequibuso | Kukwenza kubekho inkxaso-mali eya koomasipala yokuncedisa ngamanakhusi ethutuana kwintsapo ezizatshazewi ziintlekelle okanye ukwakhawa kwezindlu kwimeko yequibuso, kukunika amaphondo inkxaso-mali ukuba angcibe umonakalo owerenze ezindlwini zeentsapo ezimvuzo uphansi enva kwenilekale okanye imeko yequbuliso kwizindlu ukuba indleko zokungicha zingaphantsi kwezokubafidusa nokedbanka ikhusi iethutuana. | 353 940 | 373 407 |
| | | IYONKE | 158 792 | 167 526 |
| | | | 512 732 | 540 933 |
| | | | | 566 397 |